

RX-V1065

AV Receiver

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

- Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9 Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10 Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- 13 Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press **(MAIN ZONE ON/OFF)** to set this unit to the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet in the main room.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

Contents

INTRODUCTION
Features2
About this manual3
Supplied accessories3
Part names and functions4
Front panel
Front panel display6
Remote control
Quick start guide8
PREPARATION
Preparing remote control9
Installing batteries in the remote control9
Using the remote control9
Connections10
Placing speakers
Connecting speakers
Connecting a TV monitor or projector
Connecting other components
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or
Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver
Connecting a USB storage device
Connecting the FM and AM antennas
Connecting the power cable18
Turning this unit on and off
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)19
Using Auto Setup
When an error message is displayed during
measurement21
When a warning message is displayed after
measurement
BASIC OPERATION
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 23
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28 Enjoying sound field programs without surround 28
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28 Enjoying sound field programs without surround 28
Playback
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Changing input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 28 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 28 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 28 FM/AM tuning 29 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 28 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 28 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 28 FM/AM tuning 29 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 29 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 29
Playback
Playback 22 Basic procedure 22 Using the SCENE function 22 Selecting an input source on the GUI screen 23 Muting audio output 23 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 23 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 23 Using your headphones 24 Displaying input signal information 24 Changing information on the front panel display 24 Enjoying the sound field programs 25 Selecting sound field programs 25 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 28 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 28 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 28 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 28 FM/AM tuning 29 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 29 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 29 Using HD Radio™ features (U.S.A. model only) 31
Playback
Playback
Playback
Playback

Activating XM Satellite Radio	
XM Satellite Radio® operations	. 34
Registering XM Satellite Radio channels	35
Displaying the XM Satellite Radio TM information.	. 36
SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ tuning	~ =
(U.S.A. model only)	. 37
Connecting the SiriusConnect TM tuner	. 37
Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio TM	27
subscriptionSIRIUS Satellite Radio TM operations	. 37
Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ channels	30
Setting the Parental Lock	40
Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio™	
information	. 41
Using iPod TM	. 42
Controlling iPod TM	42
Using Bluetooth TM components	
Pairing the Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver	
and your Bluetooth component	. 44
Playback of the Bluetooth TM component	. 44
Using USB storage devices	
Playback of the USB storage device	
Other functions	
Using the sleep timer	. 46
Using the HDMI TM control function	. 46
ADVANCED OPERATION	
Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)	47
Option menu items	
Selecting a video signal to be output during a	.4/
multi-channel audio reproduction	49
Editing surround decoders/sound field	. 77
programs	. 50
Setting sound field parameters	
Sound field parameters	
Operating various settings for this unit	
(Setup menu)	. 54
Basic operation of the Setup menu	
Speaker Setup	
Sound Setup	. 57
Function Setup	
DSP Parameter	
Memory Guard	. 60
Using multi-zone configuration	. 61
Connecting Zone2	.61
Controlling Zone2 Controlling other components with the remote	
control	
Setting remote control codes	
Resetting all remote control codes	
Advanced setup	
_	
APPENDIX	
Troubleshooting	. 66
Glossary	
Sound field program information	. 80
Information on HDMITM	. 81
Specifications	
Index	. 04
	. 82 . 83
	. 83
(at the end of this manual)	. 83
(at the end of this manual) List of remote control codes	. 83
	. 83
	. 83

INTRODUCTION

Features

■ Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω)
- FRONT L/R: 105 W + 105 W
- CENTER: 105 W
- SURROUND L/R: 105 W + 105 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 105 W + 105 W

■ Speaker/Preout outputs

 Speaker terminals (7-channel), extra speaker terminals (2-channel for presence or Zone2), preout jacks (7.1-channel)

■ Input/Output terminals

Input terminals

- HDMI input x 4
- Audio/Visual input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 2
[Video] Component video x 2, Video x 4

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Phono input (analog) x 1
- Multi-channel audio input (7.1-channel)
- V-AUX input

[Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Video x 1

- DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)
- · USB port to connect a USB storage device

Output terminals

Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 1 [Video] Component video x 1, Video x 1

· Audio/Visual output

[Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Video x 1

· Audio output

Analog x 1

• Zone2 output Analog x 1

Other terminals

Remote input x 1, Remote output x 1 Trigger output x 1

Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP 3D
- · Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Digital audio decoders

• Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder

- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- · DSD decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder
- Neural Surround decoder (U.S.A. model only)

■ Radio tuners

- FM/AM tuning capability
- HD Radio digital broadcast reception capability (U.S.A. model only)
- XM Satellite Radio tuning capability, using XM Mini-Tuner and Home Dock, sold separately (U.S.A. model only)
- SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning capability, using SiriusConnect tuner, sold separately (U.S.A. model only)

■ HDMITM (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
 - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
 - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
 - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
 - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
 - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog to analog and HDMI digital video upconversion (video ↔ component video → HDMI) capability for monitor out
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 480i(576i) or 480p(576p) → 720p, 1080i or 1080p
- HDMI control function supported

Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- GUI (graphic user interface) menus to optimize this unit to suit individual audiovisual system
- iPod and USB file browsing and album art display capability
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- SCENE function for changing input sources and sound field programs with one key
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Sleep timer
- Multi-zone function
- iTunes Tagging function (U.S.A. model only)

About this manual

- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- . This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- For better viewing, we increase the size of characters used in example screen images in this manual. Therefore the size ratio of characters to other objects (such as icons) may be different from that of the actual display image.
- "EMAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "HDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or "Part names and functions" (page 4) for the information about each position of the parts.
- indicates the page describing the related information.
- = indicates a tip for your operation.



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



Neural Surround™ name and related logos are trademarks owned by Neural Audio Corporation.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT " CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.







XM Mini-Tuner

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.



HD Radio™ Technology Manufactured Under License From iBiquity Digital Corp. U.S. and Foreign Patents. HD Radio™ and the HD Radio logo are proprietary trademarks of iBiquity Digital Corp.

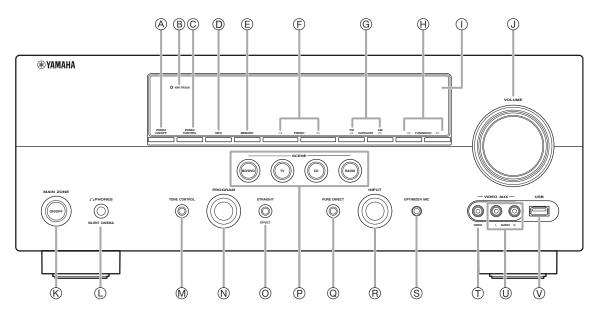
Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control (page 7)
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4) (page 9)
- Optimizer microphone (page 19)
- AM loop antenna (page 18)
- Indoor FM antenna (page 18)

Part names and functions

Front panel



A ZONE2 ON/OFF

Switches the zone function on and off (page 62).

(B) HDMI THROUGH

Lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.

- when the HDMI control function is on
- when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working

© ZONE2 CONTROL

Enables operation of a receiver set in Zone2, including input source switching, volume control and tuner operation, with the main amplifier or remote control after this key is pressed (page 62).

(D) INFO

Changes information (input, DSP program, audio decoder, etc) displayed on the front panel display (page 24).

MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (page 30) or XM/ SIRIUS channels as preset channels (pages 35 and 39).

F PRESET <1/>

Selects an FM/AM preset station (page 30) or an XM/SIRIUS preset channel (pages 35 and 39).

⑤ FM/AM (CATEGORY <1/>

Change the tuner bands between FM and AM. Select a channel category for a XM/SIRIUS.

(H) TUNING/CH <1/> ✓/

Changes FM/AM frequencies or XM/SIRIUS tuner channels.

(I) Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (page 6).

J VOLUME control

Controls the volume of this unit (page 22).

(K) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF

Turns this unit on and off (page 18).

PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (page 24).

M TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers (page 23).

N PROGRAM selector

Changes sound field programs (page 25).

STRAIGHT

Toggles between the selected sound field program and straight decode mode (page 28).

P SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 22).

Q PURE DIRECT

Changes mode to Pure Direct mode (page 23). This key lights up when Pure Direct mode is on.

® INPUT selector

Selects an input source (page 22).

S OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (page 19).

T VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (page 17).

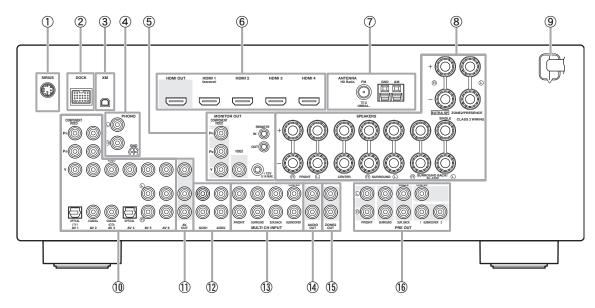
O AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (page 17).

(V) USB port

For connecting a USB memory device or USB portable audio player (page 17)

Rear panel



1 SIRIUS jack

For connecting a SiriusConnect tuner (sold separately) (page 37).

② DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (page 17).

3 XM jack

For connecting XM Mini-Tuner in XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately) (page 33).

4 PHONO jacks

For connecting a turntable (page 15).

(5) MONITOR OUT jacks

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (page 14).

REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (page 17).

TRIGGER OUT jack

For connecting an external terminal with a trigger input terminal to operate it linked with operation of this unit. For example, when an electric screen that supports a trigger input is connected, it opens and closes linked with operation of an input source selected in this unit.

6 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4 jacks

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (pages 14 and 15).

⑦ ANTENNA terminals

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (page 18).

8 SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting front, center, surround and surround back speakers (page 11). Connect the presence speakers (page 11) or the speakers for Zone2 (page 61) to EXTRA SP terminals.

9 Power cable

Connect this cable to an AC wall outlet (page 18).

10 AV 1-6 jacks

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (page 15).

1) AV OUT jacks

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 15).

12 AUDIO 1/2 jacks

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (page 15).

MULTI CH INPUT jacks

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (page 16).

(4) AUDIO OUT jacks

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 15).

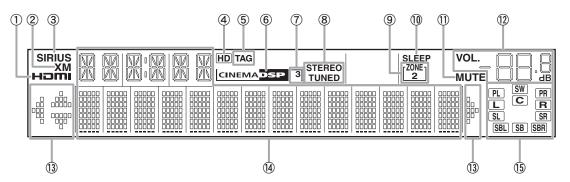
15 ZONE2 OUT jacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different zone (page 61).

16 PRE OUT jacks

Outputs multi-channel signals from up to 7.1 channels to an external amplifier (page 16).

Front panel display



1 HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

2 XM indicator

Lights up when an XM tuner is selected as an input source.

3 SIRIUS indicator

Lights up when a SiriusConnect tuner is selected as an input source.

4 HD indicator

Lights up when this unit is tuned into the HD Radio reception band (page 31).

5 TAG indicator

Lights up when the selected HR Radio program (or song being played) supports the iTunes Tagging feature (page 31).

6 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

7 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated.

8 Tuner indicator

Lights up during receiving radio broadcast signals from an FM/AM station (page 29).

9 ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when Zone2 is turned on.

10 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (page 46).

1) MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

12 VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

① Cursor indicators

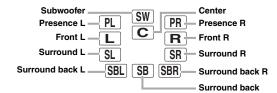
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

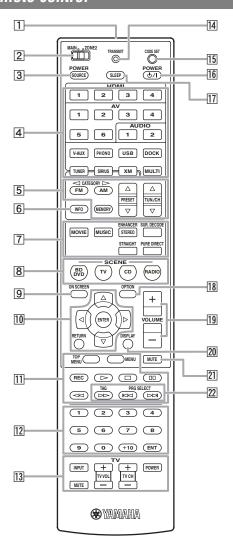
Multi information display

Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

15 Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.





Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 MAIN/ZONE2

Switches amplifiers (Main or Zone2) to be operated by the remote control (page 62).

3 SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

4 Input selection keys

HDMI 1-4 Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4.

AV 1-6 Selects AV inputs 1 through 6.

AUDIO 1/2 Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects a signal input from the VIDEO AUX jacks.

PHONO Selects a signal input from the PHONO jacks.

USB Selects a USB device connected to the USB port.

DOCK Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/Bluetooth

wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK terminal.

TUNER Selects the FM/AM tuner.

SIRIUS Selects a SiriusConnect tuner as an input source.

XM Selects an XM tuner as an input source.

MULTI Selects a signal input from the MULTI CH

INPUT jacks.

5 Tuner keys

FM/AM Switches a band between FM and AM. (CATEGORY < ✓ / ▷) Select a channel category for XM/

SIRIUS.

MEMORY Presets radio stations.

PRESET △ / ▽ Selects a preset station.

TUN./CH △ / ▽ Changes FM/AM frequencies or XM/SIRIUS tuner channels.

6 INFO

Changes the information shown on the front panel display (page 24).

Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (page 25).

8 SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 22).

9 ON SCREEN

Displays the GUI screen (page 23).

10 Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ Select menu items or change

settings.

ENTER Confirms a selected item.

RETURN Returns to the previous screen or ends the menu display.

External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (page 63).

12 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

13 TV control keys

Enables operations of a TV or a projector (page 63).

14 TRANSMIT

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

15 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (page 63).

16 POWER

Switches this unit on and standby (page 18).

17 SLEEP

Switches the sleep timer operations (page 46).

18 OPTION

Displays the Option menu (page 47).

19 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (page 22).

20 DISPLAY

Displays the play information on the video monitor. When an iPod is connected: Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (page 42).

21 MUTE

Turns the mute function on and off (page 23).

22 HD Radio keys

TAG Stores "tag" data to the iPod or internal

memory of this unit (page 31).

PRG SELECT Selects an HD Radio audio program

(page 31).

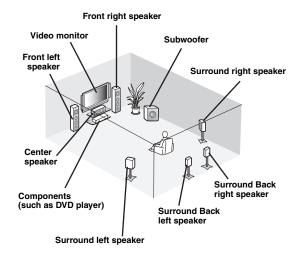
Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 7.1-channel sound system.



Requirements		qty.
Speakers	Front speaker	2
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
	Surround back speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		7
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction component such as DVD player		1
Video monitor such as TV		1
Video cable or HDMI cable		2
Audio cable		2

`\\\\

- Prepare two magnetically shielded speakers (for front). The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
 - 1 Two surround speakers
 - 2 One center speaker
 - 3 One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
- If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.
- · Video and audio cables are unnecessary if you use HDMI cables.

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	₽ P. 10
 Connecting speakers 	© P. 11

`\o'`

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (FSFP. 19).

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

Connecting a TV monitor or projector	☞P. 14
Connecting other components	r P. 15
Connecting a multi-format player or an	
external decoder	₽ P. 16
Connecting an external amplifier	₽ P. 16
Connecting a USB storage device	☞P. 17
 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or 	•
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	☞P. 17
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	₽ P. 18
Connecting an XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock	₽ P. 33
Connecting a SiriusConnect tuner	☞P. 37

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

• Connecting the power cable	₽. 18
• Turning this unit on and off	₽. 18

Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in step 3 as an input source and start playback.

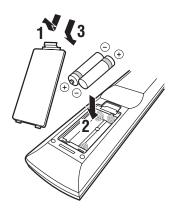
Basic procedure	r P. 22
 Selecting sound field programs 	☞P. 25

`\o'_

 This unit supports the SCENE function (page 22) that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key.

Preparing remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



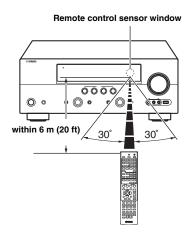
- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control narrows
 - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
 This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



Notes

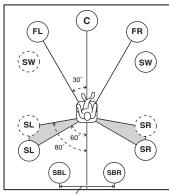
- · Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures– dusty places
- ...
- You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code (page 63).

Connections

Placing speakers

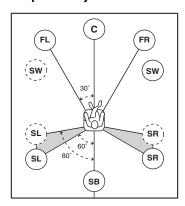
This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommended the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

7.1-channel speaker layout

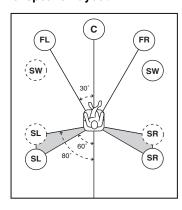


30 cm (12 in) or more

6.1-channel speaker layout



5.1-channel speaker layout



Speaker channels

■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds. Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position. To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm (1 ft) away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

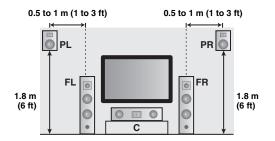
In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

■ Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (page 25). We recommend that you use the presence speakers especially for the CINEMA DSP sound field programs. To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 56).

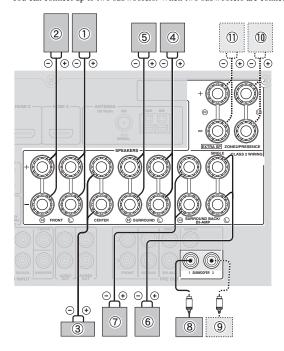


Connecting speakers

Connect your speakers to the respective terminals as follows, according to your speaker layout.

`\\\\

- Connect optional presence speakers or Zone2 speakers (page 61) to the EXTRA SP terminals.
- You can connect up to two subwoofers. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.



■ 7.1-channel (with presence speakers)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit	
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)	
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)	
3 Center speaker	CENTER	
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)	
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)	
6 Surround back speaker L	SURROUND	
	BACK/BI-AMP (L)	
Surround back speaker R	SURROUND	
	BACK/BI-AMP (R)	
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1	
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2	
Presence speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)	
① Presence speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)	

■ 6.1-channel (with Zone2 speakers)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
Surround back speaker	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (SINGLE)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2
10 Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
① Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

■ 5.1-channel (with Zone2 speakers)

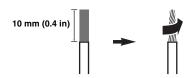
Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2
D Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
① Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

Caution

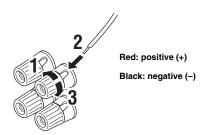
- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- If images on the monitor (CRT) are distorted, place the speakers away from the video monitor. If it does not work, use magnetically shielded speakers.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in the advanced setup menu before connecting the speakers (page 64). You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers when you set "SP IMP." to "6ΩMIN".

■ Connecting speaker cables

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

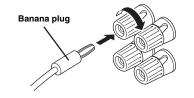


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole and then tighten the knob.



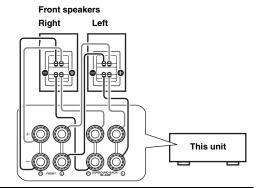
Connecting the banana plug (Except Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models)

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



■ Using bi-amplification connections

You can make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system which supports bi-amplification connection as shown below. To activate the connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in the advanced setup menu (page 64).



Caution

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details.

When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

Note

 You cannot use surround back speakers or extra speakers (presence and Zone2 speakers) when bi-amplification connections are made.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

Audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
Analog audio jacks (white) (white) (red)	To transmit conventional analog stereo audio signals. Use stereo pin cables. Connect red plugs to red jacks (R) and white plugs to white jacks (L).
COAXIAL jacks (orange)	To transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital audio signals.
OPTICAL jacks	To transmit optical digital audio signals. Use optical fiber cables for optical digital audio signals.

■ Video jacks

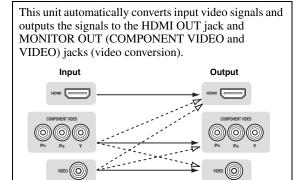
Jack and cables	Description
VIDEO jacks VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use video pin cables.
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks COMPONENT VIDEO PRO COMPONENT (red) PRO COMPONENT (red)	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.

■ Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description	
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and	
HDMI HDMI	digital audio signals. Use HDMI cables.	

_`@′≤

- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack
 ⇔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit
 to other DVI components.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (page 48).



Through

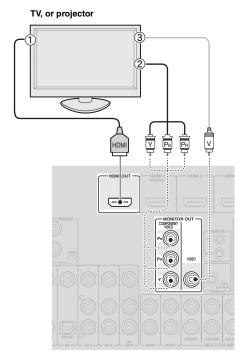
------ Converted

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

According to the types of video input jacks available on your video monitor (such as a TV or projector), choose one of the connection methods as shown below. When you connect video players such as a DVD player to this unit with an HDMI connection, connect your video monitor to this unit with an HDMI connection.

Note

· Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



■ To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT	

`\\\\

 This unit supports the HDMI control function (page 46). If your TV supports the HDMI control function, you can control this unit with the remote control of your TV.

■ To connect component video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
② Component video output	MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO)	

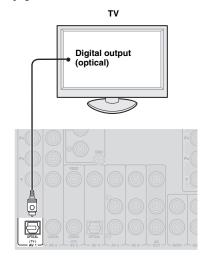
■ To connect composite video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
③ Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

Outputting TV sounds from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between one of the AV 1-6 jacks of this unit and an audio output jack of the TV.

If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV 1 jack. Connecting to the AV 1 jack allows you to switch an input source to the AV 1 jack with a just a single key operation using the SCENE function (page 22).

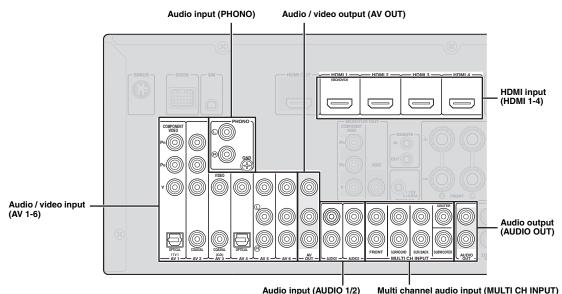


Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



Audio and video player / Set-top box

Output jacks on the connected external component		Input sources/jacks of this unit		
External component	Signal	Output jack	Input source	Input jack
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	HDMI 2
			HDMI 3	HDMI 3
			HDMI 4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video output	Video	Component video		COMPONENT VIDEO
output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
with composite video output	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
output	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

``@′≤

- Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If your Yamaha component has the remote in/out terminal, you can switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (page 22).
- You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display as necessary (page 60).
- See page 61 on how to use the ZONE2 OUT jacks.

Audio player

Output jacks on the connected external component		Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component	Output jack	Input source	Input jack
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
output		AV 4	OPTICAL
External component with coaxial digital output	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
External component with analog audio output	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio
		AV 6	Analog audio
		AUDIO 1	Analog audio
		AUDIO 2	Analog audio
Turntable	Analog audio output	PHONO	Analog audio

`\o`:

- · We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.
- · When connecting a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or MC-head amplifier.
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal.

About audio/video output terminals

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jacks and AUDIO OUT jacks. An HDMI input signal, COMPONENT VIDEO input signal or digital audio input signal cannot be output.

When using the AV OUT jacks: connect an external component to the VIDEO or analog audio terminal.

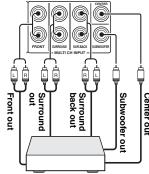
When using the AUDIO OUT jacks: connect an external component to the analog audio terminal.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 8 additional input jacks (Front L/R, Center, Surround L/R, Surround Back L/R and Subwoofer) for analog multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, etc.

Notes

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor is automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1channel speaker system when using this feature.
- You can specify a video signal to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction (page 49). If your DVD player has analog multi-channel output jacks, connect them to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks while making a video connection (component video or composite).



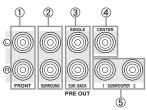
Multi-format player or external decoder (7.1-channel output)

Connecting an external amplifier

If you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks. Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding speaker terminals.

Note

 When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make any connections to the speaker terminals.



FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

3 SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.

``@´=

• To output surround back channel signals at these jacks, set "Surround Speaker" to any parameter except "None" (page 56).

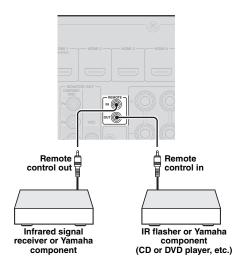
4 CENTER PRE OUT jack Center channel output jack.

5 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT 1/2 jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

■ Transmitting/receiving remote control signals

When the components have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



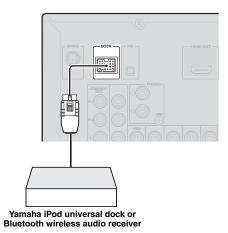
`\o`

- If connecting a Yamaha component that supports the SCENE control signal reception to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the Yamaha component by using the SCENE function (page 22).
- If connecting a component other than Yamaha products to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF" in the advanced setup menu (page 64).

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

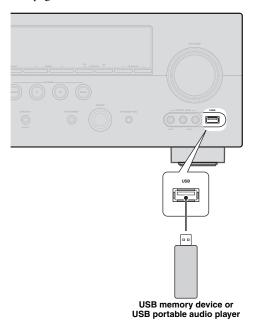
This unit has the DOCK terminal, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK terminal.

Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/ receiver and this unit.



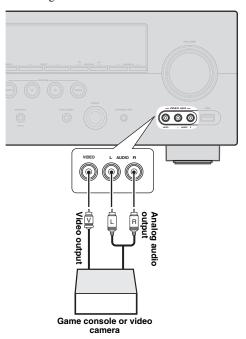
Connecting a USB storage device

Connect a USB memory device or USB portable audio player to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. For information about USB storage devices supported by this unit, see page 45.



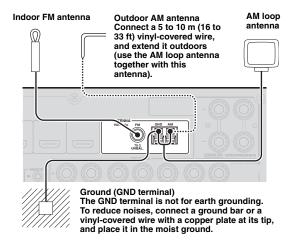
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

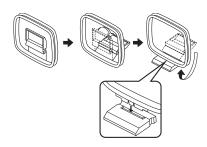
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



`\oʻ:

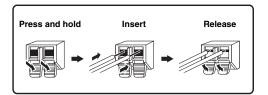
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- · Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

Assembling the AM loop antenna



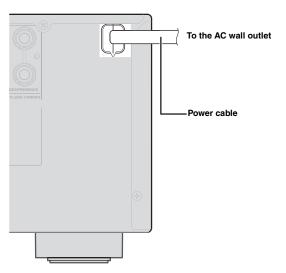
Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.



Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel (or 16 POWER on the remote control) to turn on this unit.
- 2 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or 16 POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

`@´:

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing PSCENE (or SCENE).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

<u>`</u>`⊚`:

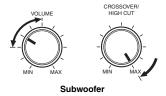
 You can manually adjust the output characteristics of your speakers with "Manual Setup" in the Setup menu (page 55).

Using Auto Setup

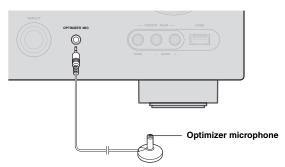
Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- · Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the SOPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



"MIC ON. View GUI MENU" appears on the front panel display.

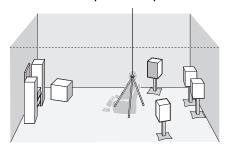
The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



`\@':

- You can bring up the above menu screen from the Setup menu (page 55).
- 3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.





`\o':

It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.

4 When the speakers are connected to EXTRA SP terminals, press **□Cursor** △ repeatedly to select "Extra Speaker Assignment" and then press **□Cursor** ⊲ /▷ to select how to use EXTRA SP terminals from "Zone2", "Presence" or "None".

If this unit does not work when you press **①Cursor**, press **②ON SCREEN** once and then operate this unit.

5 To select sound characteristics for adjustment, press MCursor ♥ to select "EQ Type" and then press MCursor MCursor

If this unit does not work when you press **OCursor**, press **OON SCREEN** once and then operate this unit

This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type", you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat".

Flat

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

6 Press **10 Cursor** ∇ to select "Start" and then press **10 ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press □Cursor \(\Delta\) to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the measurement result appears on the GUI screen.



Speaker Config

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front and Center/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

Distance (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Level (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

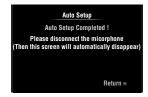
- If "Error" appears on the GUI screen during "Auto Setup", measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 21).
- If problems occur during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" (xx indicates the number of warnings) appears in red. For details, see "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (page 21).

7 Press **10 ENTER** to confirm the settings.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

To cancel the operation, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleleft / \triangleright to select "Cancel" and press $\boxed{0}$ **ENTER**.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. "Auto Setup" is now complete.



The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

`\\.

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel".
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press 10ENTER before removing the optimizer microphone, "Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the Setup menu (page 55) is displayed.

When an error message is displayed during measurement

If an error is detected during measurement, the measurement is canceled and "Error" appears on the GUI screen. Check the error and solve the problem. For details on each error message, see page 75.

Press **□Cursor** ∇ once, press **□Cursor** <1/>
to select "Retry" or "Exit" and then press **□ENTER**.



Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

Fxit

Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup".

`\o':

 When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed". However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" appears on the GUI screen. Check the warning and solve the problem. For details on each warning message, see page 76.



\\\\

- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.
- 1 Press OCursor ∇ / △ to select "Check xx warning(s)" and then press OENTER.

 Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using OCursor ▷.

BASIC OPERATION

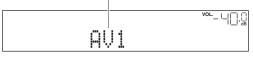
Playback

Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key**) to select an input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.

Input source name



`\o':

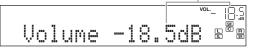
- You can also select an input source from the GUI screen (page 23).
- You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or GUI screen as necessary (page 60).
- 3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod, Bluetooth component or USB storage device using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (page 29)
- iPod playback (page 42)
- Bluetooth component playback (page 44)
- USB storage device playback (page 45)

4 Turn the **VOLUME** control (or press **VOLUME** +/-) to adjust the volume.

Volume



Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (page 48).

Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

Keys	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
TV	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

`\o':

- If you connect a Yamaha DVD/CD player that has the capability of the SCENE control signals to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the player by using the SCENE function.

Selecting a SCENE

Press PSCENE (or 8SCENE).



• You can also select a SCENE from the GUI screen (page 23).

Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program and then press and hold **PSCENE** (or **SCENE**) key to edit until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

`\oʻ:

 If you change the input source setting, register the remote control code of an external component to the input source (page 63).

Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (page 63).

Note

- This feature is not available for TUNER, SIRIUS and XM input sources.
- 2 While holding down the desired **SCENE** key, press and hold the **Input selection key** to which you registered a remote control code in step 1.

From now on the external component can be remotely controllable just by selecting a scene.

Selecting an input source on the GUI screen

1 Press **90N SCREEN** on the remote control.

The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



2 Use **®Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to switch the page and **®Cursor** < / > repeatedly to select the desired input source.

Category	Input source	
Select Scene	BD/DVD, TV, CD, RADIO	

Category	Input source	
Select Media	USB, DOCK, SIRIUS, XM, TUNER, PHONO, V-AUX, MULTI CH	
Select Input	HDMI1-4, AV1-6, AUDIO1/2	

`\o':

- If an input source you want to select is available in "Select Scene", you
 can select the desired input source and sound field program at once.
- 3 Press 10 ENTER.

Muting audio output

1 Press 21 MUTE on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

2 Press 21MUTE again to resume audio output.

Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

1 Press **MTONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass".

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.

Treble 0.0dB

2 Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to adjust the frequency range.

Control range: –10.0 dB to +10.0 dB The display returns to the previous screen automatically in few seconds.

Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode or "MULTI CH" is selected as an input source.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **OPURE DIRECT** (or **PURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

©PURE DIRECT lights up when you set Pure Direct mode on.

The following features are disabled in the Pure Direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the Option menu and Setup menu
- multi-zone function

`@´=

 The font panel display automatically turns off while this unit in the Pure Direct mode.

Using your headphones

Plug your headphones in the **PHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels. When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, only front L/R sounds are output from the headphones.

Displaying input signal information

When HDMI 1-4 or AV1-4 is selected as the input source, you can display audio/video signal information.

`\o':

 Input signal information is displayed on both the GUI screen and front panel display.

1 Select the desired input source and then press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

The Option menu for the selected input source is displayed (page 47).

2 Press @Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "Signal Info" and then press @ENTER.

Information on the input signal is displayed. See page 48 for details about each information.



Note

- If an HDMI related error occurs, error information is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
- 3 To exit the Option menu, press **BOPTION**.

Changing information on the front panel display

Press **DINFO** (or **6INFO**) repeatedly.

Available information differs depending on the selected input source.

For example, if you select HDMI1 input and display "DSP Program", the following screen appears on the front panel display.



Input source	Information
HDMI1-4 AV1-6 AUDIO1/2 V-AUX PHONO iPod (DOCK) (simple remote mode) BLUETOOTH (DOCK)	Input DSP Program Audio Decoder
USB iPod (DOCK) (menu browse mode)	(on play information display) DSP Program, Audio Decoder, Song, Artist, Album (on GUI screen) List
TUNER	Frequency, DSP Program, Audio Decoder (for HD Radio information) Call Sign*, Category*, Artist / Song*, Album*, Tag Info, DSP Program, Audio Decoder, Frequency
SIRIUS	Channel, Category, Artist / Song, Composer, Antenna, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
XM	Channel, Category, Artist / Song, Antenna, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
MULTI CH	Input

Note

 Information marked with "*" is not available when analog HD Radio station is selected. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

Selecting sound field programs

Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select a desired sound field program.

Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi", the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Sound field program category



Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decode mode (page 28) is automatically selected.

Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

`\oʻ:

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 50.
- CINEMA DSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

For movie/TV program sources (MOVIE) CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions		
Standard	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater", in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.		
Spectacle	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound.		
Sci-Fi This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and sp featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced w separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.			
Adventure	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.		

Program	Descriptions
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

For audio music sources (MUSIC)

Program	Descriptions
Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

For stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Program	Descriptions
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.

`\o'_

[•] When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

For multi-channel stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Program	Descriptions
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger
	sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

CINEMADSP

Compressed Music Enhancer (ENHANCER)

Program	Descriptions
Straight Enhancer	Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.

Surround decode mode (SUR. DECODE)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Decoder	Descriptions
Pro Logic	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources.
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.
Neural Sur. (U.S.A. model only)	Neural Surround processing for any sources. The Neural Surround decoder supports PCM (sampling rate of 96 kHz or lower), Dolby Digital, DTS Digital Surround (except for DTS 96/24), DSD and analog 2-channel input sources. When Neural Surround-incompatible signals are being input while the Neural Surround decoder is selected, multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing and the Neural Surround-incompatible PCM signals are reproduced in stereo. The Neural Surround decoder is especially suitable for the XM HD Surround program of XM Satellite Radio.

[•] An input source is played back in straight decode mode (page 28) when "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode)

In straight decode mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker. When "Surround Speaker" in the Setup menu is set to "None" (page 56), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA

Note

DSP mode.

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Surround Speaker" to "None" (page 56).
 - headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
 - 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is used.

Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

Note

- SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
 - 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
 - Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is selected.

Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates the intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room. To use this unit in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, presence speakers are required. Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP terminals, perform the following settings and then select a CINEMA DSP related sound field program.

- Disconnect the headphones from the PHONES jack.
- Set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 56).
- Set "3D DSP" to "On" (page 50).

When the sound field program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the 3D indicator on the front panel display lights up.

FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

■ Frequency tuning mode

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

■ Preset tuning mode

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

Note

• Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press ©FM (5FM) or ©AM (5AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press \oplus TUNING/CH \lhd / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / \triangledown) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press \triangleright (or \triangle). To adjust it to the lower range, press \triangleleft (or ∇). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.

STERED TUNED THE Z

The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press \bigoplus **TUNING/CH** \triangleleft $/ \triangleright$ (or $\boxed{5}$ **TUN./ CH** \wedge $/ \nabla$).

When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search.

`\<u>\</u>'

- You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the Option menu (page 48).
- (U.S.A. model only)

When tuning in to an HD Radio station, the HD indicator lights up. See page 31 for details about the HD Radio features.

To tune in by direct frequency tuning, press Numeric keys to enter the frequency of the station.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.9 MHz, enter "889".

Notes

- When you press **②Numeric keys** during preset tuning, a preset number is selected. Set tuning mode to frequency tuning mode using **⊕TUNING/CH** <1/>
 ✓/ Imprior to the operation.
- "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the entered frequency is correct.

Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset).

Registering stations by automatic station preset

The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. To register AM stations, use manual station preset.

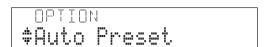
(U.S.A. model only)

You can register up to 40 FM HD Radio, AM HD Radio and analog FM radio stations with strong signals.

Note

- (U.S.A. model only)
 - If you register an $\dot{F}M$ HD Radio station with this feature, only the main audio program of the station (HD1) will be stored. To store other audio program, preset the station manually.
- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 47).

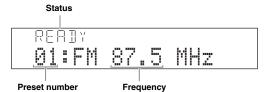


Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

FM/AM tuning



- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing ⑤PRESET △/∇ or ⑩Cursor △/∇ while "READY" is displayed on the front panel display.
- To cancel registration, press 10 RETURN.



During the automatic station preset, "MEMORY" appears in the front panel display each time a station is registered.

When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and then the display returns to the Option menu. To return the display to the original state, press [18] OPTION.

Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register FM stations with weak signals or AM stations.

1 Tune in to the desired station (page 29).

``@´:

(U.S.A. model only)
 To register a sub-audio program of the HD Radio station (HD2 to HD8), press PRG SELECT to select the desired audio program.

2 Press EMEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

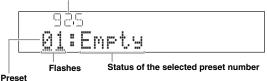
`\\

• By holding down **EMEMORY** (or **SMEMORY**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip the following steps and automatically register the selected station to an empty preset number (next to the lastly-registered preset number).

3 Press PRESET <1/> (or □PRESET △/▽) to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears. When you select a preset number to which any station has been already registered, the frequency of the station is displayed.

Frequency to be registered



`\\\

number

 You can also select a preset number using the 12 Numeric keys.

4 Press **EMEMORY** (or **5MEMORY**).

When registration is complete, the display returns to the original state.

`\o':

• To cancel registration, press ****IDRETURN** or leave this unit without any operations for about 30 seconds.

Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

Press \bigcirc PRESET \lhd / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \triangle / ∇) to select a preset number.

`\o':

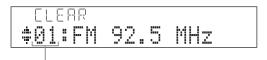
- Preset numbers to which no stations are registered are skipped.
- "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed if no stations are registered.
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing [2] Numeric keys
 while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if you
 enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong Num."
 appears if you enter an invalid number.
- When you press 12 Numeric keys during normal tuning, a frequency is entered. Set tuning mode to preset tuning mode using (EPRESET
 / ▷ (or ⑤PRESET △/∇) prior to the operation.
- (U.S.A. model only)
 This unit may take a little time to call a sub-audio program of an HD Radio station.

Clearing preset stations

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf 2 & {\tt Press} \ \hline \tt{18} \mbox{\bf OPTION} \ \mbox{on the remote control}. \end{tabular}$

The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 47).

3 Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Clear Preset" and then press **②ENTER**.



Preset number

`⊚ʻ:

To cancel the operation and return to the Option menu, press 10RETURN.

4 Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a preset number to reset and then press **②ENTER**.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat step 4. To exit the Option menu, press **BOPTION**.

HD Radio technology is a new technology that enables FM and AM radio stations to broadcast programs digitally. Digital broadcasting provides listeners with radically improved audio quality and reception as well as new data services. Furthermore, supplemental program services allow listeners to select from up to 8 HD Radio programs multicast on a single FM HD Radio channel. For further information on HD Radio technology, visit "http://www.hdradio.com/". This unit is equipped with an HD Radio reception feature, facilitating CD quality FM broadcasts as well as analog FM stereo quality AM broadcasts. In addition, this unit can receive both audio and data (such as song titles, artist names, program types, and comments) from all HD Radio programs (HD1 to HD8).

Notes

- The tuning method for HD Radio stations are same as analog FM/AM radio stations; however, you only tune into the analog part of a hybrid HD Radio station while this unit is in the monaural tuning mode (page 48).
- This unit is capable of receiving both hybrid and all-digital HD Radio station signals. However, this unit may not automatically receive all-digital FM station signals and the automatic tuning operation may stop. In this case, enter the frequency of the desired all-digital FM HD Radio station directly by using the **PNumeric keys** (page 29).

Selecting HD Radio™ audio programs

The HD indicator lights up in the front panel display when this unit is tuned into an HD Radio reception band. In this state, you can select the desired audio program if the selected FM HD Radio station provides multiple audio programs (up to 8).

■ When multiple audio programs are provided

Audio program number (relative/total) Lights up audio program number (absolute)

Press **☑PRG SELECT** ⋈ / ⋈ on the remote control repeatedly to select the desired audio program.

`\o':

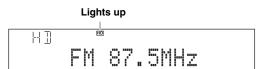
You can also select audio program using [12] Numeric keys(1-8) and [12] ENT when this unit is in the automatic or manual tuning mode. In case you select an audio program currently not available, "HDx Off" ("x" indicates the program number) appears.

Notes

- When reception for an audio program ceases, the HD indicator disappears from the front panel display and HD1 is automatically selected after approximately 20 seconds.
- Some audio programs may not contain data programs depending on the broadcasting station and the time period.

■ When only one audio program is provided

If this unit is tuned into an FM HD Radio station including only one audio program or an AM HD Radio station, you cannot select audio programs.



■ Behavior of the display

This unit automatically shows the HD Radio information (call sign, etc) on the front panel display after 3 seconds. You can switch HD Radio information to be displayed (page 32).

Using the iTunes Tagging feature

This unit is equipped with the iTunes Tagging feature that enables HD Radio listeners to "tag" songs for subsequent preview and purchase on iTunes. For details on the iTunes Tagging feature, visit "http://www.hdradio.com/".

Tune into an HD Radio station and select HD Radio audio program (if available).

If the selected HD Radio program (or song being played) supports the iTunes Tagging feature, the TAG indicator lights up in the front panel display and "TAG" appears on the GUI screen.

Lights up



While a song you want to tag is being played back, press **TAG** on the remote control.

If a song is tagged, "StorageSuccess" and the number of stored iTunes Tagging information files (up to 50) appear in the front panel display.

Notes

- "Insufficient Data' appears in the front panel display and GUI screen if tagging is not available.
- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or the GUI screen, see "iTunes Tagging" (page 70)

Using HD Radio™ features (U.S.A. model only)



 This unit transmits the "tag" data to the iPod if an iPod that supports iTunes Tagging feature is stationed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit. Otherwise, this unit stores the "tag" data (up to 50) in the internal memory and will transmit it next time your iPod is stationed.

Displaying HD Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the HD Radio information in the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

• If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "HD Radio Reception" (page 69).

■ Front panel display

Press **OINFO** (or **OINFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following HD Radio information display modes.

Call Sign

Call sign, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Category

Program category, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Artist / Son9

Artist name, song title, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Album

Album title, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Ta9 Info

The number of iTunes Tagging information files stored in the internal memory, frequency, audio program number (absolute)



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 25), frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 27), frequency, audio program number (absolute)



Frequency

Frequency, audio program number (absolute), audio program number (relative/total)



Back to "Call Sign"

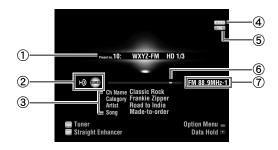
Display example (Call Sign)



■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- Preset number, call sign, audio program number (relative/total)
- 2 HD Radio icon, TUNED icon
- Program category, artist name, song title, album title
- 4 STEREO icon
- ⑤ TAG icon
- 6 Frequency indication gauge
- ③ Band, frequency, audio program

``**@**′≤

 To hold or release the displayed information, press IDENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen.

XM® Satellite Radio tuning (U.S.A. model only)

Listening to Satellite Radio

To listen to Satellite Radio, you'll need to connect either a SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio tuner (sold separately) to your satellite-ready receiver. Satellite Radio is available to residents of the US (except Alaska and Hawaii).

Satellite Radio delivers a variety of commercial-free music from categories ranging from Pop, Rock, Country, R&B, Dance, Jazz, Classical and many more plus coverage of all the top professional and college sports including play by play games from select leagues and teams. Additional programming includes expert sports talk, uncensored entertainment, comedy, family programming, local traffic and weather and news from your most trusted sources.

Whether you purchase a SIRIUS or XM tuner, you'll need to activate and subscribe to begin enjoying the service. Easy to follow installation and setup instructions are provided with the satellite tuners. Whichever service you choose, there are a variety of programming packages available, including the option of adding "The Best of SIRIUS" programming to your XM tuner or "The Best of XM" programming to your SIRIUS tuner, enabling you to enjoy the most popular programming among both services. The "Best of" packages are not available to SIRIUS or XM Canada subscribers at this time. Family friendly packages are also available to restrict channels featuring content that may be inappropriate for children.

To subscribe to XM, U.S. customers should visit xmradio.com or call 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346).

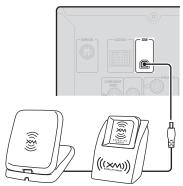
To subscribe to SIRIUS, U.S. customers can call 1-888-539-SIRI (1-888-539-7474) or visit sirius.com (US).

SIRIUS XM Radio Legal

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All other marks and logos are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. SIRIUS and XM subscriptions sold separately. Taxes and a one-time activation fee may apply. XM tuners and home docks or SIRIUS tuners (each sold separately) are required to receive the SIRIUS or XM satellite radio service. All programming and fees subject to change. It is prohibited to copy, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, hack, manipulate or otherwise make available any technology or software incorporated in receivers compatible with the SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio Systems. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock

Connect XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock.



XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately)

`\\\

To ensure optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 36) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.

Notes

- If "CHECK ANTENNA", "CHECK XM TUNER" or "NO SIGNAL" appears on the front panel display, the connection and setting of the antenna, XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, or XM Mini-Tuner may not be correct.
- When "UPGRADE XM TUNER" is displayed, it means that the connected antenna is old. See page 70 for details.

Activating XM Satellite Radio

Once you have installed the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, inserted the XM Mini-Tuner, connected the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock to your XM Ready® home audio system, and installed the antenna, you are ready to subscribe and begin receiving XM programming. There are three places to find your eight character XM Radio ID: on the XM Mini-Tuner, on the XM Mini-Tuner package, and on XM Channel 0. Record the XM Radio ID in the following eight squares for reference.



Note

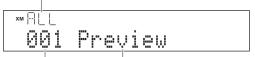
• The XM Radio ID does not use the letters "I", "O", "S" or "F". Activate your XM Satellite Radio service in the U.S. online at http://activate.xmradio.com/or call 1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346). You will need a major credit card. XM will send a signal from the satellites to activate the full channel lineup. Activation normally takes 10 to 15 minutes, but during peak busy periods you may need to keep your XM Ready home audio system on for up to an hour. When you can access the full lineup on your XM Ready home audio system you are done.

XM Satellite Radio® operations

1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4XM**) to select "XM" as the input source.

The XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display and GUI screen (page 36).





Channel number

Channel name

`\o':

 When you select "XM" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Note

 If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the GUI screen, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 70).

2 Search for a channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 35).

`\o':

- You can display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 36).
- You can set the XM Satellite Radio preset channels (page 35).

■ All Channel Search mode

Press \oplus TUNING/CH \lhd / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / $\boxed{7}$) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.



`\\\\

- You can search for a channel quickly by holding down
 (H)TUNING/CH
 /▷ (or ⑤TUN./CH △ / ▽).
- You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing

 (CATEGORY
 ⟨CATEGORY
 ⟨INDICATEGORY
 ⟨I

■ Category Search mode

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during the channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.

Category search mode The first channel in the category



Category name

Note

- If you do not operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL" (All Channel Search).
- While "CAT" is displayed on the front panel display, press ⊕TUNING/CH
 ∫ FUN./CH
 ∫ √
) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

`\o':

You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding
 ⊕TUNING/CH
 I/D (or ⑤TUN./CH △ / ▽).

Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
- the channel is out of service.
- you do not subscribe to the channel.

Direct number access

In the All Channel Search mode or Category search mode, press the 12 Numeric keys to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the 12 Numeric keys as "1", "2" and "3".

``@´:

- To display the Radio ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0".
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the **2 Numeric keys** on the remote control and then press **2 ENT** to confirm the input number
- Instead of pressing 2 ENT to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear. For details, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 70).

Registering XM Satellite Radio channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

Registering preset channels

Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "XM Satellite Radio operations" (page 34).

Press EMEMORY (or 5 MEMORY).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as

Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



channel number is registered

Channel number to be

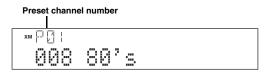
`\\\\

- By holding down **EMEMORY** (or **5MEMORY**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip the following steps and automatically register the selected channel to an empty preset number (next to the lastly-registered preset number).
- To cancel the preset operation, press 10 RETURN.
- Press \bigcirc PRESET \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \land / \bigcirc) to select the stored preset station number.

- You can also select a preset number using the 12 Numeric kevs
- · If you select a preset number being used (currently registered channel number appears next to the preset number), the current preset channel will be overwritten.
- Press EMEMORY (or 5 MEMORY).

Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset XM channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.



Press \bigcirc PRESET \triangleleft / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \land / \lor) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

`\o'_

· You can directly select a preset number by pressing a 12 Numeric keys while calling a preset channel.

Clearing preset channels

You can clear the assignments of preset XM Satellite Radio channels.

- Press 18 OPTION on the remote control. The Option menu for "XM" is displayed.
- Press \square Cursor \wedge / ∇ repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press 10 ENTER.
- Press $\square \mathbf{Cursor} \land / \nabla$ to select the preset station number that you want to clear.

Press **10** ENTER to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat steps 3 and 4. To end the operation, press 18 OPTION.

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

• If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "XM Satellite Radio" (page 70).

■ Front panel display

Press **OINFO** (or **6INFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following XM Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel

Channel number, channel name



Category

Channel category, channel number



Artist / Son9

Artist name, song title, channel number



Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 25), channel number



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 27), channel number



Back to "Channel"

Display example (Antenna)



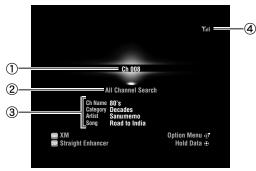
`\\\

- You can configure the scroll setting of the front panel display with "Front Panel Display Scroll" in the Setup menu (page 59).
- If the XM Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.
- When an information is unavailable, "——" appears.

■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- 1) Channel number
- ② Search mode (page 34)
- Channel name, channel category, artist name, song title
- 4 Antenna reception level

1

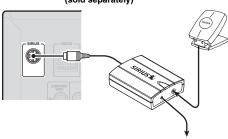
• To hold or release the displayed information, press TOENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ tuning (U.S.A. model only)

Connecting the SiriusConnect™ tuner

Connect the SiriusConnect tuner (sold separately) to the SIRIUS jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the SiriusConnect tuner.

SiriusConnect Tuner and the antenna (sold separately)



To the AC wall outlet



- To ensure optimal reception of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio signals, the
 antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner must be placed at or near a window
 with no obstacles in the path to the sky. The orientation of the antenna for
 the best reception differs depending on the area. Refer to the instruction
 manuals supplied with the SiriusConnect tuner for the installation of the
 antenna. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.
- Use the "Antenna" information in the front panel or "SIRIUS Information" screen on the GUI screen (page 41) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.
- You need to connect the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.

Notes

- If "CHECK SR TUNER" or "ANTENNA ERROR" appears on the front panel display, the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner or antenna is incorrect. In such cases, check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and the antenna.
- If "NOT SUPPORTED" appears on the front panel display, this unit does not support the connected Sirius Connect tuner.

Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ subscription

Before using the SIRIUS Satellite Radio feature, you need to activate your SIRIUS Satellite Radio subscription. To activate the subscription you need the Sirius ID which is uniquely assigned to the SiriusConnect tuner. Sirius ID is 12-digit number and it appears on the package of the SiriusConnect tuner, on the label of the SiriusConnect tuner, and when you tune into the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel "0" (see below).

Displaying the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 SIRIUS**) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source.
- Press 120 and then 12ENT to display the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner.

"000 Sirius ID" and "xxxxxxxxxxxxx"

("xxxxxxxxxxx" indicates the 12-digit Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner) appears alternately on the front panel display.

Write the Sirius ID below.

ID:_

3 Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to activate your subscription.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio online information

Contact for activation

URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/

Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)

`\<u>\</u>':

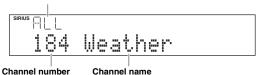
 Status messages appear on the front panel display or GUI screen during the activation. For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 72). Once the activation is finished, "SUB UPDATED" appears.

SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ operations

1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4SIRIUS**) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source

The SIRIUS indicator lights up on the front panel display and the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display.

Search mode



14

• When you select "SIRIUS" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Notes

- When you have not activated your subscription yet, you can only select "184" or "000"
- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the GUI screen, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 72).

2 Search for a channel by using one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

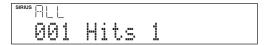
- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 39).

<u>``</u>@

- You can display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen (page 41).
- If you tune into a channel that you do not subscribe, "CALL SIRIUS" (on the front panel display) and "CALL 888-539-SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE" (on the GUI screen) appear.
- You can set the SIRIUS Satellite Radio preset channels (page 39).

■ All Channel Search mode

Press \oplus TUNING/CH \lhd / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / $\boxed{7}$) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.



``@<u>´</u>

- You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing

 (©CATEGORY
 (or □CATEGORY
).

Category Search mode

Press GCATEGORY
/▷ (or
5CATEGORY
/▷) to select the channel category.

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.

Category search mode The first channel in the category



Category name

Note

- If you do not operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL" (All Channel Search).
- While "CAT" is displayed on the front panel display, press ⊕TUNING/CH
 ∫ FUN./CH
 ∫ √
) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

``@<u>´</u>

• You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding \oplus **TUNING/CH** \lhd $/ \triangleright$ (or \bigcirc **TUNI/CH** \triangle $/ \bigvee$).

Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
 - the channel is locked (page 40).
 - the channel is out of service.
- you do not subscribe to the channel.

■ Direct number access

In the All Channel Search mode or Category search mode, press the **12 Numeric keys** to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the **12Numeric keys** as "1", "2" and "3".

\\\\\

- To display the Sirius ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0".
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the Numeric keys on the remote control and then press Nem to confirm the input number.
- Instead of pressing 12 ENT to tune into the channel immediately, you
 can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel
 number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- If the selected channel is locked, "PIN:___" appears on the front panel display. Enter the four-digit Parental Lock code number by using the 12 Numeric keys or press 12 ENT to cancel (page 40).
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear. For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 72).

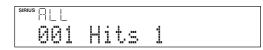
Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel group and number as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

Registering preset channels

Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio operations" (page 37).



2 Press EMEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as follows.

Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



Preset number to which new channel number is registered

Channel number to be registered

`\\

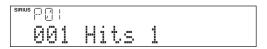
- By holding down **EMEMORY** (or **SMEMORY**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip the following steps and automatically register the selected channel to an empty preset number (next to the lastly-registered preset number).
- To cancel the preset operation, press 10 RETURN.
- 3 Press **PRESET**
 / > (or **5PRESET** △ / ▽) to select the stored preset station number.

`\\\\

- You can also select a preset number using the 12 Numeric keys.
- If you select a preset number being used (currently registered channel number appears next to the preset number), the current preset channel will be overwritten.
- 4 Press EMEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset SIRIUS channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.

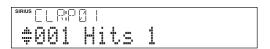


Press **PRESET** \triangleleft / \triangleright (or **SPRESET** \triangle / ∇) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

Clearing preset channels

You can clear the assignments of preset SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels.

- 1 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "SIRIUS" is displayed.
- 2 Press @Cursor \triangle / ∇ repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press @ENTER.
- **3** Press \bigcirc Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the preset station number that you want to clear.



4 Press **MENTER** to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat steps 3 and 4. To end the operation, press **IBOPTION**.

Setting the Parental Lock

You can use the Parental Lock feature to limit the access to the desired SIRIUS Satellite channels. This unit automatically skips the locked channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode and you search a channel by pressing \bigoplus TUNING/CH \triangleleft / \triangleright (or $\boxed{5}$ TUN./CH \triangle / $\boxed{7}$).

Setting the code number and the locking channels

Use this feature to set the Parental Lock code number (PIN) and select the channels to be locked.

- 1 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "SIRIUS" is displayed.
- 2 Press **®Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Parental Lock" and then press **®ENTER**.
- 3 Use **□Cursor**
 1 ▷ (to select a digit to edit) and **□Cursor** △ / ▽ (to select a number) to enter the desired 4-digit code number.

If you have entered a code number before, enter the same code number.



The entered code number is needed for tuning in the channel or unlocking the channel. Write it down below. Code number:

4 Press 10 ENTER.

The confirmation screen appears.

5 Press **MENTER** again to confirm the code number.

"OK" and then the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list appears.

Note

- If a code number is already registered and you enter the different number, "Wrong" appears and the screen returns to step 3. Enter the correct code number.
- If you forget the Parental lock code or want to change it, reset it using "SR PIN" (page 64).

6 Press **©Cursor** <1/p>
b to select the category of a channel you want to lock.



7 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a channel you want to lock.

Notes

- While the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list screen is displayed, sound of the selected channel is output even the channel is locked.

8 Press **MENTER** to lock the selected channel.

A check mark appears next to the locked channel on the GUI screen. You can toggle channel lock and unlock as you press [10] **ENTER**.



9 Repeat steps 6 through 8 to lock all the desired channels.

10 Press **MRETURN** repeatedly to exit the "Parental Lock" screen.

This unit is tuned into the last channel you select in the "Parental Lock" screen. If the channel is locked, this unit is tuned into "184 Weather/Emergency" or "000 Sirius ID".

Tuning into the locked channels

Tune into the channel with direct number access (page 38) or Preset Search mode (page 39). When you tune into the locked channel, "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display and GUI screen, followed by the following message. Enter the set Parental lock code by using the [2] Numeric keys. To cancel this operation, press [2] ENT.



Note

 If an incorrect number is entered, "Wrong" appears on the front panel display or the GUI screen and this unit is tuned into the previously selected channel.

Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the GUI screen.

Note

- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or GUI screen, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (page 72).
- Front panel display

Press **OINFO** (or **OINFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following SIRIUS Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel

Channel number, channel name



Category

Channel category, channel number



Artist/Son9

Artist name, song title, channel number



Composer

Composer name, channel number



Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number



DSP Program

Current sound field program (page 25)



Audio Decoder

Current audio decoder (page 27)



Back to "Channel"

Display example (Antenna)

ALLIII **Antenna TIII**

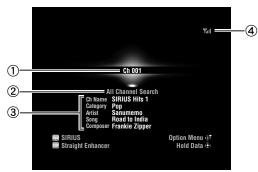
`\o':

- You can configure the scroll setting of the front panel display with "Front Panel Display Scroll" in the Setup menu (page 59).
- If the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a
- When the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner cannot receive the signals, "ACQUIRING" appears on the front panel display.
- · When an information is unavailable, "---" appears.

■ GUI screen

Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the GUI screen.



- (1) Channel number
- 2 Search mode (page 38)
- 3 Channel name, channel category, artist name, song title, composer name
- 4 Antenna reception level

`\\\

 To hold or release the displayed information, press 10 ENTER. While it is held, the "HOLD" icon appears on the GUI screen..

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (page 17), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control or the menu displayed on the GUI screen. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (page 27).

Notes

- · iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

`\ó\′_

- · Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see the "iPod" section on page 73.
- (U.S.A. model only

Once the connection between an iPod that supports iTunes Tagging feature and this unit is complete, this unit transmits iTunes Tagging information to the iPod (page 31).

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

	Key	Function	
	ENTER	Subsequent menu	
10	Δ	Menu up	
	∇	Menu down	
-	⊲	Previous menu	
-	\triangleright	Subsequent menu	
	44	Search backward (Press and hold)	
-	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)	
-	DDI	Skip forward	
_	M	Skip backward	
11		Stop	
•	00	Pause (Menu browse mode)	
_		Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
	\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode)	
	-	Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
20	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and	
		Simple remote mode	

Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the GUI screen. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can browse song or video files stored on your iPod using the GUI screen. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.

`@´

- "_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4DOCK**) to select "iPod" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press 20 DISPLAY on the remote control.

 The following screen appears on the GUI screen.



- 3 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Music" or "Videos" and then press **©Cursor** ▷.
 - Select "Music" to browse music files.
 - Select "Videos" to browse video files.

Note

 The "Videos" menu does not appear unless the both your iPod and Yamaha iPod universal dock support the video browsing feature.

4 Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ / < / ▷ to select a menu item and then press **②ENTER** to start playback.

Menu items of "Music"

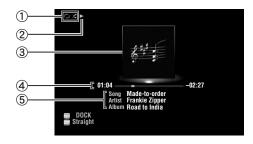
Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

Menu items of "Videos"

Menu items vary depending on the files stored on your iPod.

Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback), (pausing), ➤ (search forward) and◀ (search backward)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time, progress bar, remaining time
- 5 Song title, artist name, album title

`\<u>\</u>'

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing DINFO (or GINFO).
- Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

Shuffle/repeat playback

When controlling iPod in simple remote mode, operate the iPod directly to set the shuffle and repeat playback.

- 1 Press **DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.
- 2 Press **18 OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "iPod" is displayed (page 47).
- 3 Press **®Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat" and then press **®ENTER**.
- 4 Press **©Cursor** <1/>
 ✓ / > to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

To return to the previous screen, press **10 RETURN**.

``⊚′≤

- When the shuffle function is on, " 🗶 " appears on the GUI screen.

Using Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

Note

• This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.

Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

`\\\\

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the other component's operating instructions.
- Pairing the Bluetooth[™] wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth[™] component

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 DOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to the manual supplied with it.

3 Press 18 OPTION on the remote control.

The Option menu for "BLUETOOTH" is displayed (page 47).



4 Press ¹⁰Cursor ∇ to select "Pairing" and then press ¹⁰ENTER.

"Searching" appears and the pairing operation starts.

`@´

- To cancel pairing, press **10RETURN**.
- You can also start pairing operation by holding down
 MEMORY on the front panel.

5 Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth component detects the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA" (example) appears in the Bluetooth device list.

6 Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver in the Bluetooth device list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

`@ʻ:

 The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4DOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press 18 OPTION on the remote control.
- 3 Press **©Cursor** ∇ to select "Connect" and then press **©ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect", communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

`\@`

- When you press **!DENTER** on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the Option menu again, select "Disconnect" and then press **MENTER**.
- Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

Using USB storage devices

You can enjoy playback of WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC files stored on your USB memory device or USB portable player connected to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. This unit supports USB mass storage class devices (FAT 16 or FAT 32 format, except USB HDDs).

Notes

- · You can play back only the files stored in the first partition.
- · Some files may not be playable depending on models and types of USB storage devices.

Playback of the USB storage device

- 1 Connect your USB storage device to the **(V)USB** port on the front panel (page 17).
- 2 Rotate the ®INPUT selector (or press4USB) to select "USB" as the input source.

The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



If you have connected the USB storage device to this unit before, playback of the music file played at the last time automatically starts.

- 3 Press [™]Cursor ∆ / ∇ / < / > to select a music file to play back.
 - To select a file or folder, press $\square \mathbf{Cursor} \triangle / \nabla$.
 - To confirm the selection, press ①Cursor > or ☐ ENTER.
 - To return to the previous menu, press $\boxed{10} < 1$.
- 4 Press **IDENTER** to start play back.

You can also perform the following operations with remote control.

	Key	Function
	\bowtie	Skip forward during playback
111 - -	M	Skip backward during playback
		Stop
	\triangleright	Play

■ Play information display



- 1) Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ▶ (playback)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time
- 5 Song title, artist name, album title

`\o'_

• Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

Shuffle/repeat playback

- 1 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control while "USB" is selected as the input source.
 - The Option menu for "USB" is displayed (page 47).
- 2 Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat" and then press [™]ENTER.
- 3 Press **¹¹** Cursor <1/ > to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "On" to play back music files in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each music file.
- Select "All: to repeat all music files in the folder.

`\o'_

- When the shuffle function is on, " 🗶 " appears on the GUI screen.
- When "Repeat" is set to "One" or "All", " (1)" or " (2)" appears on the GUI screen.
- 4 To exit the Option menu, press 18 OPTION.

Other functions

Using the sleep timer

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

Press **TSLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **TSLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

```
Sleep 120min. → Sleep 90min. → Sleep 0ff ← Sleep 30min. ← Sleep 60min. ←
```

When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **[7]SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

Using the HDMI™ control function

You can operate the following functions of this unit with the remote control of your TV when connecting this unit and the TV (HDMI control function supported) with HDMI.

- Turning on this unit or to the standby (conjunction with TV)
- Adjusting the volume
- Selecting a device to reproduce TV sounds (this unit or TV)

Please refer to the manual supplied with your TV and check the following.

- The HDMI control function is enabled on your TV.
- This unit is appropriately connected to your TV.

``@´<u>·</u>

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- If you connect this unit and your DVD player, Blu-ray player or HD DVD player (HDMI control function supported) with HDMI, you can also control the device.
- We suggest that you use products (TV, DVD player, Blu-ray player or HD DVD player) from the same manufacturer.

Turn on all devices connected to this unit with HDMI.

For details, refer to the manual supplied with your device.

2 Enable the HDMI control function on each device.

For this unit, set "HDMI Control" to "On" (page 58). For external devices, refer to the manual supplied with each device to enable the HDMI control function.

``@<u>´</u>

• You do not need to perform steps 1 through 2 from the next time.

3 Turn off the TV.

Other HDMI control devices are also turned off in conjunction with the TV. If not, turn off them manually.

4 Turn on the TV.

Other HDMI control devices are also turned on in conjunction with the TV. If not, turn on them manually.

5 Select this unit as the input source of the TV.

Turn on the HDMI control device (DVD player or Blu-ray player) connected to this unit.

For this unit, check that the DVD player or Blu-ray player is selected as an input source of this unit. If not, select it as an input source.

For external devices, check that the TV screen shows the playback picture of the player.

7 Check if the HDMI control function works (turn on this unit or adjust the volume level using the remote control of the TV).

Note

- In case the HDMI control function does not work, check the followings. Also, turning off (unplug) and turning on (plug) the TV may be effective.
 - "HDMI Control" is set to "On" on this unit.
 - The HDMI control function is enables on the TV.

`\\\

This unit automatically selects the TV scene (page 22) when you
select this unit as the device to reproduce TV sounds using the
remote control of your TV. That is, if you connect an audio output
jack of your TV to the AV 1 (OPTICAL) jack of this unit, you can
enjoy TV sounds with the specified sound field program soon.

ADVANCED OPERATION

Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)

This unit has an Option menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the Option menu items is described below.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key)** to select the desired input source.
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

The Option menu for the selected input source is displayed. For details about the Option menu items of each input source, see "Option menu items" on this page.



- 3 Press ¹¹¹ Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired menu item and then press ¹¹¹ ENTER.
 Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.
 - Press \bigcirc Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ to select the desired setting and then press \bigcirc ENTER
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press 18 OPTION.
 To return to the previous menu, press 10 RETURN.

Note

In case ①Cursor △ / ▽ / < / > or other keys do not work after closing the Option menu, press ④Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Option menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source	Menu item			
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV 5-6	Volume Trim			
AUDIO1/2	Volume Trim			
V-AUX	Volume Trim			
PHONO	Volume Trim			
USB	Volume Trim	Signal Info	Shuffle	Repeat
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat	
BLUETOOTH (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing	
TUNER	Volume Trim	Audio Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset
SIRIUS	Volume Trim	Clear Preset	Parental Lock	
XM	Volume Trim	Clear Preset		
MULTI CH	Volume Trim	Video Out		

Details of the menu items are as follows:

`\o`

• The default settings are marked with "*".

Volume Trim

Input source: All

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0.0dB* to +6.0dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: Auto*, DTS

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Auto Automatically selects audio input signals.

DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Choices: Auto*, PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, Off Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-

PLIIx Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1Movie channel using the PLIIxMovie decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when two surround back speakers are

connected.

PLIIx Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-Music channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether

or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two surround back speakers are

connected.

EX/ES Automatically selects the most suitable

decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-

channel.

Off Always reproduces original signals whether or

not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.

CHami

Signal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4, USB

Displays information on audio and video signals on the GUI screen and front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using \square **Cursor** $\land \land \lor$.

Audio information

Format	Format of digital audio signals.
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.

Sampling Frequency	The sampling frequency per second in analog-to-digital conversion.
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.

Notes

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- · The bit rate may vary during playback.

Video information

Video In	Format and resolution of video input signal.
Video Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.
Message	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.

· HDMI error message

(appears only when an error has occurred)

HDCP Error	HDCP authentication failed.
Device Over	The number of HDMI components connected is over the limit.
Out of Res.	The connected monitor is not compatible with the video input signal.

Audio Mode

Input source: TUNER
Choices: Auto*, Mono

Sets FM (or HD Radio) broadcasting receiving mode.

Auto Receives in stereo mode by priority.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get a better reception in monaural mode.

Note

• (U.S.A. model only)

Select "Auto" to tune into HD Radio stations. When "Mono" is selected, you can tune into analog stations only.

Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects FM radio stations and registers them as preset stations (page 29).

`\@\^

• (U.S.A. model only)

Automatically detects FM and AM HD Radio stations and analog FM radio stations and registers them as preset stations.

Clear Preset

Input source: TUNER, XM, SIRIUS

Clears preset station (TUNER: page 30, XM: page 35, SIRLIS: page 30)

SIRIUS: page 39).

Parental Lock

Input source: SIRIUS

Set the Parental Lock (page 40).

English

Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB

Choices: iPod (DOCK): Off*, Songs, Albums

USB: Off*, On

Changes the shuffle playback style.

Repeat

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB
Choices: Off*, One, All
Changes the repeat playback style.

Connect / Disconnect

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Connects to or disconnects from a Bluetooth component.

Pairing

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component

(page 44).

Video Out

Input source: MULTI CH

Choices: AV1 to AV6, V-AUX, Off*

Specifies a video signal to be output during a multichannel audio reproduction. For details, see "Selecting a video signal to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction" on this page.

Selecting a video signal to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction

This function enables this unit to output video signals when "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source. For example, if your DVD player has analog multi-channel output jacks, connect them to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit while making a video connection (component video or composite). Then follow the procedure below to select the video to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 MULTI**) to select "MULTI CH" as the input source.
- 2 Press BOPTION on the remote control.
 The Option menu for "MULTI CH" is displayed.
- 3 Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "Video Out" and then press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER.



- 4 Press **®Cursor** <1/> to select a video input jack to be used during a multi-channel audio reproduction.
 - -AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
 - -AV3-6 (VIDEO)
 - -V-AUX (VIDEO)
 - -Off (no video output)
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press 18 OPTION.

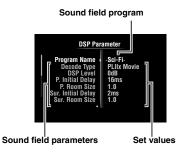
Editing surround decoders/sound field programs

Setting sound field parameters

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters.

`\o'_

- You cannot configure the parameters when "Memory Guard" is set to "On" (page 60).
- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- Press **9ON SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.
- 3 Press **®Cursor** ∇ to select "Setup" and then press **®ENTER**.
- 4 Press **10 Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and then press **10 ENTER**.



- 5 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Program Name" and then press **©Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ to select a sound field program to edit.
- 6 Press [™]Cursor △ / \forall to select a parameter to edit and then press [™]Cursor \lhd / \triangleright to change the setting.

For details on functions and adjustable ranges of the sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

``@´<u>·</u>

• Repeat steps 5 and 6 to change other sound field program parameters.

7 To turn off the GUI screen, press **90N** SCREEN.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** $\boxed{0}$ repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleright . Then, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleright again to execute the initialization or $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleleft to cancel it.

Sound field parameters

`\\\

· The default settings are marked with "*".

CINEMA DSP basic parameters

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6dB to 0dB* to +3dB

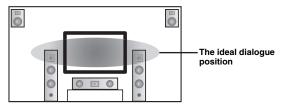
Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
 - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - →Reduce the effect level.

Dialoque Lift

Choices: 0* to 5

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "Dialogue Lift".



When the value is set to zero, the position is at the lowest. The position gets higher as you increase the value.

Notes

- This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 56).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

3D DSP

Choices: On*, Off

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, sets whether to use sound field programs in 3D mode.

Note

 This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 56).

Sound field parameters for advanced configurations

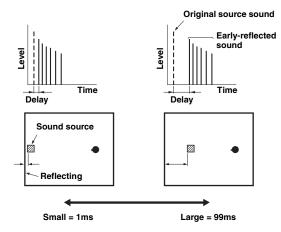
Parameters for adjusting early-reflected sound

Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay / Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial Delay

Adjustable range: 1 to 99ms (Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay), 1 to 49ms (Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial

Delay)

Adjusts attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



`\o':

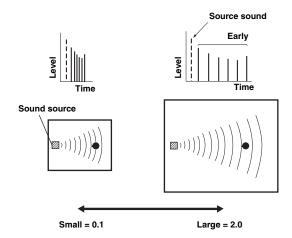
 We recommended that you adjust the size of corresponding sound field when you adjust the delay time.

Parameters for specifying room size

Room Size / P. Room Size / Sur. Room Size / Sur. Back Room Size

Adjustable range: 0.1 to 2.0

Produces different senses of sound expansion according to room sizes specified. In a large size room such as a music hall, the duration from when reflected sound is heard until when the next reflected sound is heard is long. Thus, different senses of sound expansion can be created by changing the duration. 1.0 is the original room size. When this parameter is set to 2.0, each side of the room is defined as twice larger than the original room size.

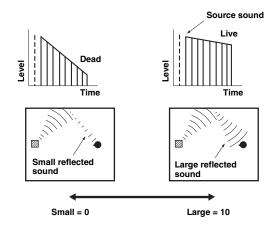


Parameters for defining attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound

Liveness / P. Liveness / Sur. Liveness / Sur. Back Liveness

Adjustable range: 0 to 10

Adjusts the attenuation of reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



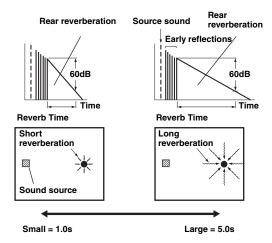
Parameters for adjusting reverberant sound

Reverb Time

Adjustable range: 1.0 to 5.0s

Reverb Time parameter adjusts the attenuation time of the rear reverberant sound based on the time that about 1kHz reverberant sound takes for 60dB of attenuation. Reverberant sound attenuates faster as you decrease the value. Reverb Time adjustment allows you to create a natural reverberant sound, by setting the attenuation time longer for a sound source or room with less echo, or

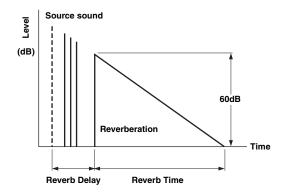
shorter for a sound source or room with more echo.



Reverb Delay

Adjustable range: 0 to 250ms

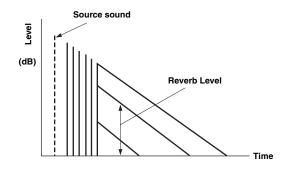
Reverb Delay parameter adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. Increasing the value of Reverb Delay allows you to create a reverberant sound in a wider area for the same Reverb Time.



Reverb Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Reverb Level parameter adjusts the reverberation sound level. Increasing the value of Reverb Level makes the reverbration sound level higher, which allows you to create more echo.



Parameters for certain sound field programs

Parameter for MOVIE sound field programs

Decode Type

Choices: PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie), Neo:6 Cinema Selects the decoder type for use with the MOVIE sound field programs.

Note

- You cannot select a decoder for the following MOVIE sound field programs.
 - Mono Movie
 - Sports
- Action Game
- Roleplaying Game

Parameter for 2ch Stereo

Direct

Choices: Auto*, Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

Auto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.

Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control.

Parameters for 7ch Stereo

Center Level / Surround L Level / Surround R Level / Surround Back Level / Presence L Level / Presence R Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center, surround L/R, surround back and presence L/R channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

≣nglish

Parameter for Straight Enhancer and 7ch Enhancer

Effect Level

Choices: High*, Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low". To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low".

Decoder parameters

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For details about the types of decoders, see "Surround decode mode" (page 27).

■ Parameter for PLIIx Music and PLII Music

Panorama

Choices: Off*, On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Dimension

Adjustable range: −3 to STD* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Center Width

Adjustable range: 0 to 3* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

■ Parameter for Neo:6 Music

Center Image

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

You can call the Setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus. For details, read "Basic operation of the Setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
Speaker Setup	Sets items for speakers.	55
Auto Setup (YPAO)	Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	55
Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	
Speaker Configuration	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	55
Speaker Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	57
Speaker Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	57
Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	57
Test Tone	Generates test tones.	57
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	57
Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	57
Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	58
HDMI Auto Lipsync	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	58
Auto Delay	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	58
Manual Delay	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and visual output.	58
Function Setup	Sets various items for HDMI and display.	
HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	
HDMI Control	Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit.	58
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	58
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals.	58
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy visual input signals.	58
Aspect	Set an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog video input signals.	59
Display	Sets items for a video monitor or the front panel display.	59
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	59
Front Panel Display Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	59
GUI Position	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor.	59
Volume	Sets items for volumes.	59
Adaptive DRC	Adjusts the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	59
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	59
Initial Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	59
Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on the GUI screen or the front panel display.	60
Zone2	Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.	60
Zone2 Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	60
Zone2 Initial Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	60

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
DSP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	60
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	60

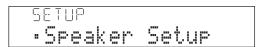
Basic operation of the Setup menu

The Setup menu screen appears on both the GUI screen and front panel display.

GUI screen



Front panel display



In this section, procedures of setting menus using the video monitor are described.

- 1 Press **9ON SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.
- 2 Press **10** Cursor ∇ to select "Setup" and then press **10** ENTER.

The Setup menu appears on the video monitor.

3 Press **10 Cursor** ∧ / ∇ to select the desired menu then press **10 ENTER**.

Items of the selected menu are displayed.

Example (Function Setup)



- ``@´<u>·</u>
- To return to the previous menu, press ***** TORETURN**.
- 4 If necessary, press $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the desired submenu then press $\square ENTER$.

Example (Volume)



Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item to edit and then press **①Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ to change the setting.

Some items in "Manual Setup" of "Speaker Setup" take up a full screen. To display other items in "Manual Setup", press \square Cursor \triangle / ∇ .

Example (Speaker Configuration)



- \\\\
- To configure other items, repeat step 5.
- 6 To turn off the GUI screen, press **90N** SCREEN.

Note

In case ①Cursor △/▽/⊲/▷ or other keys do not work after closing the Option menu, press ④Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup" (YPAO) for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

`\o':

• The default settings are marked with "*".

Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 19.

Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After "Auto Setup" (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the "Manual Setup" menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

■ Speaker Configuration

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu

`\\\\

 The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size: "Large" or "Small". "Large" and "Small" refer to speakers with woofer diameters 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

Extra Speaker Assignment

Choices: Zone2*, Presence, None

Selects the application for the EXTRA SP terminals.

Zone2 Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the

speakers in the second zone.

Presence Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the

presence speakers.

None Disables the EXTRA SP terminals.

Note

 When setting "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" or "Presence", the surround back channel signals for main output is separately output from other channels.

LFE / Bass Out

Choices: Subwoofer, Front, Both*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Subwoofer	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output
Both	Output	Not output	Not output

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Subwoofer	[1]	[2]	[2]
Front	Not output	[3]	[2]
Both	[3]	[4]	[2]

- Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small".
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large".
- [3] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small".
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.

Front Speaker

Choices: Small, Large*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when small speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a

subwoofer.

Large Select this when large speakers are

connected.

Note

 If "LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front", "Front Speaker" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small".

Center Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is

connected. Center channel signals are spread

to front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when a small center speaker is

connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are

output from front speakers.

Large Select this when a large center speaker is

connected.

Surround Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

None Select this when no surround speakers are

connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers. "Surround Back Speaker" automatically switches to "None" when this is selected.

Select this when small surround speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Large Select this when large surround speakers are

connected.

`\<u>\</u>'

Small

 When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Surround Back Speaker

Choices: None, Large x 1, Small x 1, Large x 2, Small x 2* Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker

are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R

speakers and front speakers.

Large x 1 Select this when one large surround back speaker is connected.

Small x 1 Select this when one small surround back speaker is connected.

Large x 2 Select this when two large surround back speakers are connected.

Small x 2 Select this when two small surround back

speakers are connected.

`\\\\

 When "Surround Back Speaker" is set to "None", "PLIIx Movie", "PLIIx Music" and "PLIIx Game" of the surround decode mode (page 27) are not available.

Bass Crossover Frequency

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, 80Hz*, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz,

160Hz, 200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low-frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small" (Small x 1, Small x 2) Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal*, Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

Reverse Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

■ Speaker Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5dB step) **Defaults:** 0dB (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L, PR.R)

-1.0dB (CNTR, SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

_``@′≤

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (on this page).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Speaker Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

Unit

Choices: feet (ft)*, meters (m)

feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.
meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters.

FR.L / FR.R / CNTR / SUR.L / SUR.R / SBL / SBR / SWFR / PR.L / PR.R

Adjustable range: 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

Defaults: 3.00m (10.0ft) (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L,

PR.R)

2.60m (8.5ft) (CNTR)

2.40m (8.0ft) (SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

`\ó′:

- Available items differ depending on the "Speaker Configuration" settings (page 55).
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".

Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer

EQ Type Select

Choices: Auto PEQ, GEQ*, Off Selects an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"Auto Setup". Characteristics of the currently used parametric equalizer are

displayed below "Auto PEQ".

GEQ Uses a graphic equalizer. Press **10 ENTER**

to adjust the characteristics of the graphic

equalizer.

Off Not use a graphic equalizer.

GEQ

Channels Front Left, Front Right, Center, Surround Left,

Surround Right, Surround Back Left, Surround

Back Right

Choices: 63Hz, 160Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2.5kHz, 6.3kHz,

16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB* to +6.0dB (0.5dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangleleft / \vartriangleright to select the desired speaker while "Channel" is selected, press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangle / \blacktriangledown to select the desired frequency band and then press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangleleft / \vartriangleright to adjust the signal level.

Test Tone

Choices: Off*, On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Not generate test tones.
On Generates test tones.

Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

■ Dynamic Range

Choices: Min/Auto, STD, Max*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal

information.

STD Sets the standard dynamic range

recommended for regular home use.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the dynamic range of the input signals.

■ Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

HDMI Auto Lipsync

Choices: Off*, On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a TV that supports an automatic lip-sync function is connected to this unit.

Off Select this when the connected TV does not

support the automatic lip-sync function or you do not use the automatic lip-sync function. Set the correction time in "Manual

Delay".

On Select this when the connected TV supports

the automatic lip-sync function. Fine adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay".

Auto Delay

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Fine adjust the correction time when "HDMI Auto Lipsync" is set to "On". The actual correction time is displayed under in "Auto Delay" field and an offset time set by the user in "Offset" field.

Manual Delay

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Manually fine adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected TV does not support the automatic lipsync function or you set "HDMI Auto Lipsync" to "Off".

Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

■ HDMI Control

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the video monitor even when this unit is on standby.

On Enables the HDMI control function.
Off Disables the HDMI control function.

``@′≤

- The ®HDMI THROUGH indicator lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.
 - when the HDMI control function is on
- when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working
- When "HDMI Control" is set to "On", this unit consumes 1 to 3 watts of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

■ Standby Through

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the video monitor even when this unit is on standby.

On Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT

jack.

Off Not output the HDMI signals to the HDMI

OUT jack.

`\o'`

- This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".
- To enables HDMI signal standby-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI 1-4 jacks must be selected before switching to standby.
- When "Standby Through" is set to "On", the BHDMI THROUGH
 indicator lights up. In this state, this unit consumes up to 3 watts of power
 even on standby.

Audio Output

Choices: Amplifier*, TV, Amplifier + TV

Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks.

Amplifier Outputs HDMI sound signals form the

speakers connected to this unit.

TV Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Sound output from the speakers connected to

this unit is muted.

Amplifier + Outputs HDMI sound signals from the TV speakers connected to this unit and the

speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Note

 Signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the TV vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

`\o`_

• This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

■ Resolution

Choices: Through*, 480p, 720p, 1080i, 1080p

Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT jack.

Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i analog video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit, this unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An asterisk (*) appears on the left of the detected resolution.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the advanced setup menu to "SKIP" (page 64) and try again.

Aspect

Choices: Through*, 16:9, Smart Zoom

Sets a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT jack when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

Through Outputs the video signals without changing

the aspect ratio.

16:9 Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3

images on a 16:9 TV with black bands on the right and left sides of the TV screen.

Smart Zoom Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 TV by stretching right and

left of images to fit on the TV screen.

Notes

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Through".
- This setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when visual signals are input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or when 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

Display

You can set items for a video monitor and the front panel display.

Dimmer

Adjustable range: -4 to 0*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in Pure Direct mode even if the value is increased.

Front Panel Display Scroll

Choices: Continuous*, Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continuous Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling and then displays first 14

characters.

GUI Position

Adjustable range: -5 to 0* to +5

Adjusts the position of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor. To move the screen up (or to the right), set this value larger. To move the screen down (or to the left), set this value smaller.

Volume

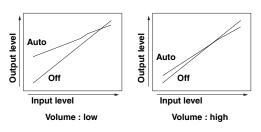
You can set items for volumes.

Adaptive DRC

Choices: Auto. Off*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

When the volume level is low: narrow the dynamic range When the volume level is high: widen the dynamic range



Auto Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off Not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

`\o':

• This setting is also effective for headphones.

■ Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB (or Mute) when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB". The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

■ Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used when this unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

When you set "Max Volume" and "Initial Volume" the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

Selecting a name to be displayed from templates Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select a new name from the following templates.

- Blu-ray - Satellite -DVD - VCR - SetTopBox - Tape -Game -MD-TV-PC-DVR - iPod -CD- HD DVD -CD-R - "blank"

Entering an original name

Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER. Enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following key operations.

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.) and space

Zone2

Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.

`\o':

 These parameters are available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Zone2" (page 56).

■ Zone2 Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2, so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB".

Zone2 Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone2 when the power of Zone2 unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used at the time when the Zone2 unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

If you set "Zone2 Max Volume" and "Zone2 Initial Volume", the setting
of "Zone2 Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, if you set
"Zone2 Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Zone2 Initial Volume" to
"0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time
the Zone2 unit is turned on.

DSP Parameter

You can set parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 50.

Memory Guard

Choices: Off*, On

Protects the Setup menu settings against accidental alteration.

Off Not protect settings.

On Protects the Setup menu settings (except for

"Decode Type" in "DSP Parameter" and

"Memory Guard").

Note

 When this parameter is switched to "On", " appears at the top left corner of the Setup menu screen.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. This feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signal can be sent to the second zone. If you want to output sounds to Zone2, connect an external component to the AV5-6, AUDIO1-2 or VIDEO AUX (AUDIO) jacks (by analog connection). For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player to the second zone, you must connect the HDMI DVD player to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

Connecting Zone2

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

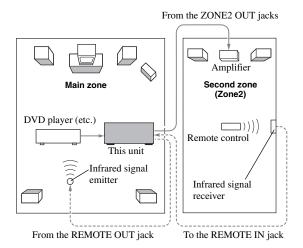
- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

`\oʻ:

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks
 of this unit. You may not need use an infrared signal emitter for these
 products. Up to 6 components can be connected using monaural analog
 mini cables or via an IR flashers. For details about connections, see
 "Transmitting/receiving remote control signals" (page 17).

Using an external amplifier

Connect an amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



Note

 To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

Using the internal amplifier of this unit

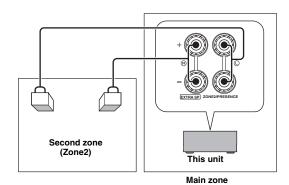
Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP terminals of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an

abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage. Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your unit.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2" (page 56).



`\\\

- You can use the speakers connected to EXTRA SP terminals as the front speaker system of another zone.
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume and maximum volume of the Zone2 speakers (page 60).

Controlling Zone2

You can select and control Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- · Selecting the input source.
- Tuning into the desired station (when "TUNER" is selected as the input source)
- Tuning into the desired channel (when "XM" or "SIRIUS" is selected as the input source) (U.S.A. model only)
- Adjusting the volume of Zone2 (when Zone2 speakers are connected to the EXTRA SP terminals).

Switching to the Zone2 operation mode

Before controlling Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control, follow the procedure below to switch this unit to the Zone2 operation mode.

To control Zone2 by using the front panel control keys

Press ©ZONE2 CONTROL while Zone2 is turned on.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Note

- Complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing on the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the main zone operation mode.
- To control Zone2 by using the remote control

Switch **2MAIN/ZONE2** to the "ZONE2" position.

Operations in the Zone2 operation mode

■ Turning on or set Zone2 to standby

Press AZONE2 ON/OFF (or 16 POWER).

■ Operating Zone2

Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4Input** selection key) to select the desired input source.

- Select "AV5", "AV6", "AUDIO1", "AUDIO2", "V-AUX" or "PHONO" to listen to the input source in Zone2.
- Select "TUNER" to use the FM/AM radio features (page 29) in Zone2.
- Select "USB" to use the USB features (page 45) in Zone2.

- Select "DOCK" to use the iPod features (page 42) or Bluetooth features (page 44) in Zone2.
- Select "SIRIUS" to use the SIRIUS Satellite Radio features (page 37) in Zone2.
- Select "XM" to use the XM Satellite Radio features (page 33) in Zone2.

Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

3SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

10 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

IIIExternal component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

12 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

13TV control keys

INPUT Switches visual inputs of TV

MUTE Mutes audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV

TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV

POWER Turns on and off TV

20 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

- You can use IsTV control keys only for controls of TV regardless of selected input sources.
- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

■ Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI 1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI 2]	_	_	_
[HDMI 3]	_	_	_
[HDMI 4]	_	_	_
[AV 1]	_	_	_
[AV 2]	_	_	_
[AV 3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV 4]	_	_	_
[AV 5]	_	_	_
[AV 6]	_	_	_
[AUDIO 1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO 2]	_	_	_
[V-AUX]	_	_	_
[PHONO]	_	_	_

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[USB]	_	=	_
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007
[SIRIUS]	Tuner	Yamaha	5017
[XM]	Tuner	Yamaha	5009
[MULTI]	_	_	_

[&]quot;-" indicates no assignment

``@<u>´</u>:

 An external component controlled by the remote control is automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (page 22).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

You should perform each step within 1 minute after the previous step.

- 1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - 14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.
- 2 Press the desired 4 Input selection key.
- 3 Press 12 Numeric keys to enter a remote control code.

Once the remote control code is registered,

TRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails,

TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Resetting all remote control codes

You can reset all remote control codes to the factory default settings.

- 1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - 14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.
- 2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.
- 3 Press Numeric keys to enter "9981".

 Once the initialization is complete, ATRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails, ATRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Advanced setup

In the advanced setup menu, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings.

- 1 Set this unit to standby.
- While holding down OSTRAIGHT on the front panel, press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF. Keep holding down OSTRAIGHT until "ADVANCED SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

ADVANCED SETUP

Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "*".

`\\\

• Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.

SP IMP. -XXX

Choices: $6\Omega MIN, 8\Omega MIN*$

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers. When you connect 4-ohm speakers to the FRONT speaker terminals, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN.".

REMOTE ID -XXX

Choices: ID1*, ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

SR PIN -XXX

Choices: RESET, CANCEL*

Resets Parental lock cord when using SIRIUS Satellite tuner.

BI AMP - XXX

Choices: ON, OFF*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 12.

SCENE IR -XXX

Choices: ON*, OFF

Selects whether or not to transmit the control signals to an external component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack on this unit when BD/DVD or CD SCENE function is selected.

MON.CHK - XXXX

Choices: YES*, SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

INIT-XXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM, VIDEO, ALL, CANCEL* Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following. DSP PARAM: All parameters of sound field

programs

VIDEO Video conversion settings (resolution/

aspect) in the Setup menu and the GUI

display position

ALL All

CANCEL Cancellation of initialization

4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.

To change other settings, repeat steps 3 and 4.

5 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit to standby.

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Updating the firmware

You can check the firmware of this unit and update the firmware using the USB port on the front panel. Select the following parameter in step 3 above.

FIRM UPDATE

Updates the firmware of this unit. To update the firmware, select "FIRM UPDATE" and then press **STRAIGHT**.

Notes

- · Do not use this feature unless you need to update the firmware.
- Be sure to read information supplied with updates before updating the firmware.

VERXXX.XXX.XXX

Displays the firmware of this unit.

Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

"ID1" is set for both the main unit and remote control by default. If you have changed the remote control ID, make sure that you select the same ID for the main unit in the the advanced setup menu.

1 Press **5** CODE SET on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.

3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Press 12 Numeric keys to enter "5019".

To switch to ID2:

Press 12 Numeric keys to enter "5020".

Once the remote control code is registered,

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

If it fails, **4TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

`\ó\'_

• If you initialize the settings of this unit, "REMOTE ID" (remote control code of this unit) is set to "ID1".

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	=
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_
	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	64
	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit and play the source again.	_
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	18
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	64
	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
No picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the video monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the video monitor.	=
	The external video component is connected to one of the HDMI 1-4 jacks while your video monitor is connected to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	Connect the external video component to the video input jacks other than the HDMI 1-4 jacks or connect the video monitor to the HDMI OUT jack.	14, 15
	This unit outputs the video signals not supported by the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack.	Displays the advanced setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	64
		Displays the advanced setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES".	64
	Video signals are input from a game console while your video monitor is connected to the HDMI OUT jack.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks.	14
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	14

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	15
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Rotate the ®INPUT selector (or press 4Input selection key) to select the desired input source.	22
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	22
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display "Signal Info" in the Option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	81
	"Audio Output" in "HDMI" is set to "TV".	Set "Audio Output" (Function Setup \rightarrow HDMI \rightarrow Audio Output) to the other setting.	58
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the Option menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto".	47
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	25
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	12, 15
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change the input source to another one. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and enables output of that speaker.	6, 22, 25, 55
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu.	Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup \rightarrow Speaker Level).	57
	This unit is in the straight decode mode.	Press STRAIGHT (or TSTRAIGHT) to turn off the straight decode mode.	28
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	25
	The speaker is malfunction.	Check the speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front" and a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signals is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Subwoofer" or "Both".	56
	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Subwoofer" or "Front" and a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Both".	56
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the Option menu is set to "Off", or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto".	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto".	48
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS".	15, 48
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO 1/2 jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	63
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On".	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	60
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_

HDMI™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	81

Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	18
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	=
			Switch to monaural mode.	48
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
-	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
			Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	29
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	18
АМ			Use the manual tuning method.	29
	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	18
	noises.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	18
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

HD Radio™ Reception (U.S.A. model only)

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit cannot receive the HD Radio	The radio station provides analog FM/AM radio service only.	Select other radio stations that provides the HD Radio service.	31
signals of the selected radio station.	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the antenna position.	_
		Use a high-quality FM/AM antenna.	_
	"Audio Mode" in the Option menu is set to "Mono".	Set "Audio Mode" to "Auto".	48

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit cannot select other audio programs than the main program.	The radio station provides one audio program only.		
HD Radio information does not appear.	The radio station does not provide the information.		

iTunes Tagging (U.S.A. model only)

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Tag data cannot be transferred to your iPod when it is station in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS- 10).	"YDS-10" does not support tag file transfer.	Use "YDS-11" to transfer tag data from this unit to your iPod.	_

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Insufficient Data	Tag data is not saved because of invalid data.	The selected HR Radio program (or song being played) does not support the iTunes Tagging feature.	_
Tag Already Stored	Tag data for the same content has been already saved.		
Tag Storage full	Tag data cannot be stored because the internal memory of this unit is full.	Station your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	_
iPod full Tags cannot be stored	Tag data cannot be stored on your iPod because the HDD space of your iPod is full.	Delete unnecessary data from your iPod to make room and try again.	_
Transferring Failed	Tag data cannot be transferred to your iPod.	Check if the iPod is stationed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) properly.	_
Storing Tag	Tag data is being stored in the internal memory of this unit.		
Transferring	Tag data is being transferred to your iPod.		
Tag(s)Sent	Tag data has been transferred to your iPod.		

XM Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the GUI screen. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK XM TUNER	The XM Mini-Tuner is not installed in the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock is not connected to this unit.	Confirm the XM Mini-Tuner is fully seated in the dock and check the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock cable is connected to this unit.	33

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM antenna is not connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM antenna cable has become damaged.	Check that the XM antenna is securely connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock and check the antenna cable for damage. Replace the XM antenna if the cable is damaged.	33
LOADING XM	The XM Mini-Tuner is acquiring audio or program information from the XM satellite signal. This message can also occur in weak XM signal conditions. Note that this unit may not respond to some operations while this message is displayed.	This message should disappear in a few seconds in good signal conditions. If you see this message often, reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or XM information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level.	36
NO SIGNAL	The XM Mini-Tuner is not receiving the XM satellite signal. Something may be blocking the XM antenna's view of the satellites or the antenna is not properly aimed.	Check for antenna obstructions and reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or XM information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level. See instructions supplied with the XM Mini-Tuner and Dock for antenna installation information.	36
CHANNEL OFF AIR	The XM channel you selected is not currently broadcasting.	Check back at a later time; in the meantime, select another channel.	_
CHANNEL NOT AUTHORIZED	You may be attempting to tune to an XM channel that is blocked or that you cannot receive with your XM subscription package.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For information on receiving this channel, visit http://www.xmradio.com/ or contact XM Satellite Radio at 1-800-967-2346.	_
CHANNEL NOT AVAILABLE	The selected channel is not available. The channel may have been reassigned to a different channel number. This message may occur initially with a new XM Mini-Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For cases of a new XM Mini-Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period, allow the XM Mini-Tuner to receive the XM satellite signal for at least 5 minutes and then try to select the channel again.	_
UPGRADE XM TUNER	This unit has detected a XM CNP1000 which is not compatible with this unit.	If you have connected the XM Mini-Tuner (CNP2000) and see this message, set this unit to standby, disconnect and reconnect the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock and re-install the Mini-Tuner in the Home Dock and turn on this unit. If you continue to see this message with the XM Mini-Tuner, contact XM Satellite Radio at http://xmradio.com/ or 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346). If you have an incompatible XM CNP1000, contact XM for information on upgrading to the XM Mini-Tuner.	_
	No artist name or song title is available for this selection.	No action required.	_

SIRIUS Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the GUI screen. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
ANTENNA ERROR	The antenna is not connected to the SiriusConnect tuner properly.	Check the connection of the antenna and SiriusConnect tuner.	37
SIRIUS LOADING	This unit is communicating with the SiriusConnect tuner.	The message disappears normally within several tens of seconds.	_
CHECK SIRIUS TUNER	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the SIRIUS jack of this unit correctly.	Check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and this unit.	37
	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the AC wall outlet.	Connect the power cable of the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.	37
NOT SUPPORTED	This unit does not support the connected SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuner.	Connect the SiriusConnect tuner that this unit supports,	37
ACQUIRING SIGNAL	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the orientation of the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or SIRIUS information on the GUI screen to check the antenna reception level.	41
UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the channel list.	Wait until the updating is complete.	_
	The period of the subscription is end.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to renew the subscription.	37
F/W UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the firmware.	Wait until the updating is complete.	_
CALL 888-539-SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE	The selected channel is not subscribed.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to subscribe the selected channel. URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/ Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)	37
		Select another channel.	37
SUBSCRIPTION UPDATED	The subscription information is updated.		
INVALID CHANNEL	The selected channel is currently out of service.	Select another channel.	37
Not Available	The operation you made is not available.		

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	64
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	63
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	63
		If this unit does not work when you press **DCursor*, do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the **Alnput selection keys* on the remote control again. When the key does not work during Option menu or Setup menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

iPod™

Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and GUI screen, check the connection of your iPod (page 17).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loading	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	17
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	42
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Use an iPod supported by this unit.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		42
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_

Bluetooth™

Troubleshooting

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.	-	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.	-	
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	-	
Not Found	No Bluetooth components are found during a pairing process.	Pairing must be performed on the both this unit and your Bluetooth component at the same time. Check whether your Bluetooth component is set to the paring mode and then try again.	44
	No Bluetooth components are found during a Bluetooth connection.	Check whether your Bluetooth component is turned on and then try again.	44
		Locate your Bluetooth component within 10 meters (33 feet) of this unit and then try again.	44

USB

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The music files and folder cannot be browsed.	The music files and folders are stored the locations other than the FAT area.	Place the music files and folders in the FAT area.	_
	You are attempting to browse directory hierarchies of over 8 levels or a directory with more than 500 files.	Modify the data structure on your USB storage device.	_
	This unit cannot recognize some characters used in the file name or folder name.	Edit the file name or folder name using a PC and then try again.	_
The USB storage device cannot be recognized.	The USB storage device is not compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	Use a USB storage device that is compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	_
	This unit does not recognize the USB storage device properly.	Turn this unit off and then turn on again.	18

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
USB Connected	Your USB storage device is connected.		_
Disconnected	Your USB storage device has been disconnected from the USB port of this unit.	Check the connection between this unit and your USB storage device.	_
	This unit recognizes the USB storage device as an illegal device.	Turn this unit off and then turn on again.	18
Access Error	This unit cannot access your USB storage device.	Try another USB storage device.	=
	There is a problem with the signal path from your USB storage device to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect your USB storage device to the USB port of this unit.	17, 18
		Try resetting your USB storage device.	_
Unable to play	The data is invalid.	Try another USB storage device.	_

Auto Setup (YPAO)

Notes

- If the an error or warning message appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again.
 Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
 Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
- If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Before Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page	
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.		
Unplug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_	
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	60	

During Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page	
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.		
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11	
E-3:NO PRNS SP	Only signals from one of the presence L/R channels are detected.	Check the presence L/R speaker connections.	11	
E-4:SBR->SBL Only right surround back channel signal is detected.		If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.	11	
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	_	
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_	
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11	

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page	
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup".		
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	19	
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	10, 1	
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	_	
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was canceled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	19	
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	19	

After Auto Setup

Error message Cause		Remedy	See page	
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	12	
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	=	
W-3:LEVEL ERROR The difference of volume level an speakers is excessive.		Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_	
		Check the polarities (+, –) of the speakers.	12	
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	=	
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_	
W-4:CHECK PRNS Presence speakers were not detected during measurement with "Extra Speaker Assignment" set to "Presence".		Check the presence speaker connections and perform measurement again. If presence speakers are not connected, set the "Extra Speaker Assignment" to other than "Presence".	11, 56	

Glossary

■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

■ Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

■ Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals input from the HDMI jack.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

■ DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

■ DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ FLAC

This is a file format for lossless audio data compression. FLAC is inferior to lossy compression formats in compression rate but provides higher audio quality.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neural Surround

Neural Surround represents the latest advancement in surround technology and has been adopted by XM Satellite Radio for digital radio broadcast of surround recordings and live events in surround sound. Neural Surround employs psychoacoustic frequency domain processing which allows delivery of a more detailed sound stage with superior channel separation and localization of audio elements. System playback is scalable from 5.1 to 7.1 multi-channel surround playback.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Sound field program information

■ Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the playerfs instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and/or the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are nondirectional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment.

The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

■ CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

■ Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:
 - multi-channel analog audio input (page 16)digital input (OPTICAL or COAXIAL)
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- · This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- · To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	VIDEO SECTION
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround,	Video Signal Type (Gray Back)
Surround back	[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	[Other models]
Dynamic Power (IHF)	Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)
Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω	Signal Level
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)	Composite
[General, China, Korea and Asia models]	S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia m
1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω	1 Vp-p/75
 Maximum Output Power [Europe, Russia and Asia models] 	Component
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4Ω	Maximum Input Level (Video Converse)
Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models]	
8 Ω	Signal to Noise Ratio
 IEC Output Power [Europe, Russia and Asia models] 	 Frequency Response [MONITOR OU'
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	Component (Video Conversion: Off)
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	
PHONO	FM SECTION
AV5, etc. $200 \text{ mV/47 k}\Omega$	
MULTI CH INPUT	• Tuning Range
Maximum Input Voltage	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)60 mV or more	[General and Asia models] 87.
AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD)2.0 V or more	[Other models]
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
AUDIO OUT	Mono
PRE OUT 1.0 V/1.2 k Ω	• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo, Front Speaker: Small)	Mono/Stereo
1.0 V/1.2 kΩ	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
ZONE2 OUT	Mono/Stereo
Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance	Antenna Input (unbalanced)
AV5, etc. $(1 \text{ kHz}, 50 \text{ mV}, 8 \Omega)$	AM SECTION
Frequency Response	
AV5 to FRONT	Tuning Range
RIAA Equalization Deviation	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO	[General and Asia models]
Total Harmonic Distortion	[Other models]
PHONO to AUDIO OUT	GENERAL
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V)	GLIVENAL
AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct	Power Supply
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)	[General model]AC 110/2
PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT)	[China model]
[U.S.A., Canada, General and China models] 86 dB or more	[Korea model]
[Other models]	[Australia model]
AV5, etc. Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)	[U.K., Europe and Russia models]
	[Asia model]
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)	Power Consumption
Front Speakers	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)	[Other models]
PHONO (Input Shorted) 60 dB/55 dB or more	Standby Power Consumption
AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened)	(HDMI Control: Off, Standby Throu
Volume Control	(HDMI Control: On, Standby Through
Tone Control (Front Speakers)	No Repeat
Bass Boost/Cut±10 dB at 50 Hz	Repeat
Bass Turnover Frequency350 Hz	Maximum Power Consumption
Treble Boost/Cut±10 dB at 20 kHz	[General and Asia models]
Treble Turnover Frequency	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)	= (A II A D)
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	• Weight
L.P.F. (Subwoofer)24 dB/oct.	* Specifications are subject to change wi

/	D	E	2	SE	СТ	ION		
_							_	

video Signai Type (Gray Back)
[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models]NTSC
[Other models]PAL
Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)NTSC/PAL
Signal Level
Composite
S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia models]
1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C)
Component
Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion: Off)
Signal to Noise Ratio50 dB or more
Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT]
Component (Video Conversion: Off)
5 Hz to 60 MHz, –3 dB

ИHz
ИHz
ИHz
lBf)
dB
.3%
5 Ω
)

 Tuning Range 	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	530 to 1710 kHz
[General and Asia models]	530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
[Other models]	531 to 1611 kHz

 Power Supply 	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[General model]AC 110	/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
[China model]	AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[Korea model]	AC 220 V, 60 Hz
[Australia model]	AC 240 V, 50 Hz
[U.K., Europe and Russia models]	AC 230 V, 50 Hz
[Asia model]	AC 220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
 Power Consumption 	
TTT C A 1 C 1 1.1.1	400 337/500 374

[U.S.A. and Canada models]	400 W/500 VA
[Other models]	400 W
Standby Power Consumption	
(HDMI Control: Off, Standby Through:	Off)0.2 W or less

(HDMI Control: Off, Standby Through: Of	f)0.2 W or less
(HDMI Control: On, Standby Through: Or	1)
No Repeat	1.2 W or less
Repeat	3 W or less
Maximum Power Consumption	

	[General and Asia models]	590 W
•	Dimensions (W x H x D)	435 x 171 x 365 mm
		(17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 14-3/8 in)

^{..... 11.1} kg (24.5 lbs)

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

■ Numerics	Connect, Option menu	Front panel
2ch Stereo, sound field program26	Connecting audio and video player	Front panel display
3D DSP, sound field parameter50	Connecting audio player	Front Panel Display Scroll, Display,
5.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	Function Setup
6.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting external amplifier	Front panel display, front panel
7.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting external decoder	Front Speaker, Manual Setup,
7ch Enhancer, sound field program27	Connecting FM antenna	Speaker Setup56
7ch Stereo, sound field program27	Connecting iPod universal dock17	Function Setup, Setup menu
■ A	Connecting multi-format player16	
	Connecting power cable	■ G
Action Game, sound field program26 Adaptive DRC, Volume, Function Setup59	Connecting projector	GEQ, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup57
Adjusting high frequency sound23	Connecting Set-top box	GUI Position, Display, Function Setup 59
Adjusting low frequency sound23	Connecting speaker	
Advanced setup64	Connecting speaker cable	■ н
Adventure, sound field program25	Connecting TV monitor14	Hall in Munich, sound field program 26
All Channel Search mode, SIRIUS Satellite	Connecting USB storage device17	Hall in Vienna, sound field program
Radio38	Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock 33	HD indicator, front panel display
All Channel Search mode,	Connecting Zone261	HD Radio
XM Satellite Radio	Connections	HD Radio reception, troubleshooting 69
AM tuning29	Controlling other component, remote control	HDMI Auto Lipsync, Lipsync,
Analog audio jack	Controlling Zone2	Sound Setup
ANTENNA terminal, rear panel5	Cursor indicator, front panel display6	HDMI control46
Aspect, HDMI, Function Setup59	Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$, remote control 7	HDMI Control, HDMI, Function Setup 58
AUDIO 1/2 jack, rear panel5		HDMI indicator, front panel display6
Audio and video player connection	■ D	HDMI information
Audio jack	Decode Type, sound field parameter52	HDMI jack
AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack,	Decoder Mode, Option menu48	HDMI OUT/HDMI IN 1-4 jack, rear panel 5 HDMI THROUGH, front panel 4
front panel4 Audio Mode, Option menu48	Decoder parameter53	HDMI, Function Setup58
AUDIO OUT jack, rear panel5	Dialogue Lift, sound field parameter50	HDMI, troubleshooting
Audio Output, HDMI, Function Setup58	Dimension, decoder parameter53	Headphones, use
Audio player connection16	Dimer, Display, Function Setup59 Direct number access,	Hi-fi sound playback23
Auto Delay, Lipsync, Sound Setup58	SIRIUS Satellite Radio38	High frequency sound adjustment
Auto Preset, Option menu48	Direct number access, XM Satellite Radio 34	
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting75	Direct, sound field parameter52	■ 1
Auto Setup, Speaker Setup	Disconnect, Option menu49	INFO, front panel
Automatic setup	DISPLAY, remote control7	INFO, remote control
AV OUT jack, rear panel5	Displaying HD Radio information	INIT, advanced setup
J , I	Displaying input signal information	Initial Delay, sound field parameter
■ B	Displaying SIRIUS Satellite Radio information41	Input Rename, Function Setup
Basic operation, Setup menu55	Displaying XM Satellite Radio	Input selection key, remote control
Bass Crossover Frequency, Manual Setup,	information	INPUT selector, front panel 4
Speaker Setup57	DOCK terminal, rear panel5	Input signal information display24
BI AMP, advanced setup64	Drama, sound field program26	Input source registration, SCENE function 23
Bi-amplification connection	DSP Level, sound field parameter50	Installing batteries, remote control
Bluetooth component playback44 Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	DSP Parameter, Setup menu	iPod playback
connection	Dynamic Range, Sound Setup57	iPod, troubleshooting
Bluetooth, troubleshooting74	■ E	iTunes Tagging, HD Radio31
, ₈		iTunes Tagging, troubleshooting70
■ C	Editing sound field program	
Category Search mode,	Effect Level, sound field parameter53	■ L
SIRIUS Satellite Radio38	ENTER, remote control7	LFE / Bass Out, Manual Setup,
Category Search mode,	EQ Type Select, Manual Setup,	Speaker Setup
XM Satellite Radio34	Speaker Setup57	Lipsync, Sound Setup
Cellar Club, sound field program26	Equalizer, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 57	Liveness, sound field parameter 51
Center Image, decoder parameter	Extended Surround, Option menu	■ M
Center Level, sound field parameter52 Center speaker10	External amplifier connection	
Center Speaker, Manual Setup,	remote control7	MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, front panel
Speaker Setup56	External decoder connection	MAIN/ZONE2, remote control
Center Width, decoder parameter53	Extra Speaker Assignment, Manual Setup,	Manual Setup, Speaker Setup
Chamber, sound field program26	Speaker Setup56	Max Volume, Volume, Function Setup 59
Changing information on the front panel display		Memory Guard, Setup menu60
24 CINEMA DCR 2D	■ F	MEMORY, front panel 4
CINEMA DSP 3D28	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup64	MEMORY, front panel
CINEMA DSP 3D28 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup64 Firmware update64	MEMORY, front panel 4 MON.CHK, advanced setup 64 MONITOR OUT jack, rear panel 5
CINEMA DSP 3D28 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display 6	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup 64 Firmware update 64 FM antenna connection 18	MEMORY, front panel
CINEMA DSP 3D28 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup 64 Firmware update 64 FM antenna connection 18 FM tuning 29	MEMORY, front panel
CINEMA DSP 3D	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup 64 Firmware update 64 FM antenna connection 18 FM tuning 29 FM/AM (CATEGORY < / / ▷),	MEMORY, front panel
CINEMA DSP 3D	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup 64 Firmware update 64 FM antenna connection 18 FM tuning 29	MEMORY, front panel

Multi-zone configuration61	Resetting remote control code	63 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup,	
Music Video, sound field program26	Resolution, HDMI, Function Setup		
MUTE indicator, front panel display6	RETURN, remote control		
MUTE, remote control7	Reverb Delay, sound field parameter		
	Reverb Level, sound field parameter		
■ N	Reverb Time, sound field parameter		
Neo:6 Cinema, decoder27	Roleplaying Game, sound field program	26 Surround right speaker	
Neo:6 Music, decoder27	Room Size, sound field parameter		
Neural Sur., decoder27		Speaker Setup	
Numeric key, remote control7	■ S		
•	SCENE function	₂₂ ■ T	
■ 0	SCENE IR, advanced setup	, 1 1 3	
ON SCREEN, remote control7	SCENE, front panel		
OPTICAL jack	SCENE, remote control		
OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel4	Sci-Fi, sound field program		
Option menu47	Selecting input source on GUI screen		
OPTION, remote control7	Selecting SCENE		
	Setting Parental Lock, SIRIUS Satellite Radio	TRANSMIT, remote control	
■ P	Setting remote control code		
P. Initial Delay, sound field parameter 51	Setting remote control ID		
P. Liveness, sound field parameter51	Setup menu		
P. Room Size, sound field parameter51	Setup menu basic operation		
Pairing Bluetooth components44	Shuffle playback, iPod	2.	
Pairing, Option menu	Shuffle playback, USB storage device		
Panorama, decoder parameter53	Shuffle, Option menu		
Parental Lock, Option menu48	Signal Info, Option menu		
PHONES jack, front panel4	SILENT CINEMA		
PHONO jack, rear panel5	SIRIUS indicator, front panel display		
Placing speaker10	SIRIUS jack, rear panel		
PLII Game, decoder	SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning		
PLII Movie, decoder27	SIRIUS Satellite Radio, troubleshooting	72 I U	
PLII Music, decoder	SLEEP indicator, front panel display	6 Updating firmware	
PLIIx Game, decoder	Sleep timer	USB port, front panel	
PLIIx Movie, decoder	SLEEP, remote control	7 USB storage device connection	
PLIIx Music, decoder	Sound field parameter	USB storage device playback	
Power cable connection	Sound field program editing	50 USB, troubleshooting	
Power cable, rear panel	Sound field program registration,		
POWER, remote control	SCENE function		
PRE OUT jack, rear panel5 Presence L Level, sound field parameter 52	Sound selection keys, remote control		
Presence left speaker	Sound Setup, Setup menu	AMBEO AMBEO AMBO : 1 C 1	
Presence R Level, sound field parameter 52	SOURCE POWER, remote control	AMDEO: 1	
Presence right speaker	SP IMP., advanced setup	V: 1 - 1 - 1-	
PRESET < / ▷, front panel	Speaker cable connection	Video Out, Option menu	
Preset Search mode.	Speaker Configuration, Manual Setup,	37:1 / 1: : 1	
SIRIUS Satellite Radio39	Speaker Setup		
Preset Search mode, XM Satellite Radio 35	Speaker connection	VOLUME +/-, remote control	
Preset tuning	Manual Setup, Speaker Setup	MOLIDAE . 1.C 1	
Pro Logic, decoder27	Speaker indicator, front panel display	MOLIDAGE IN C. A. LINE	
PROGRAM selector, front panel4	Speaker layout		
Projector connection14	Speaker Level, Manual Setup,	Volume, Function Setup	
PURE DIRECT, front panel4	Speaker Setup	57	
•	Speaker placement		
■ R	Speaker Setup, Setup menu		
Rear panel5	SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel		
Receiving remote control signal	Specifications		
Registering input source,	Spectacle, sound field program	This butterne readic tuning minimum.	
SCENE function23	Sports, sound field program		
Registering SIRIUS Satellite Radio	SR PIN, advanced setup		
channel	Standby Through, HDMI, Function Setup		
Registering sound field program,	Staright decode mode		
SCENE function23	Straight Enhancer, sound field program	21	•••••
Registering XM Satellite Radio channel 35	STRAIGHT, front panel		
Remote control7	Subwoofer	10	
Remote control code resetting63	Subwoofer Phase, Manual Setup,	ZONE2 CONTROL, front panel	
Remote control code setting63	Speaker Setup		
Remote control ID setting64	Sur. Back Initial Delay,	Zone2 Initial Volume, Zone2,	
Remote control signal transmitter,	sound field parameter		
remote control	Sur. Back Liveness, sound field parameter		
Remote control,	Sur. Back Room Size,	Function Setup	
controlling other component63	sound field parameter		
Remote control, preparation9	Sur. Initial Delay, sound field parameter		
Remote control, troubleshooting73	Sur. Liveness, sound field parameter		•••••
Remote control, use9	Sur. Room Size, sound field parameter		
REMOTE ID, advanced setup64	Surround back left speaker	10	
REMOTE IN/OUT jack, rear panel5	Surround Back Level,		
Repeat playback, iPod43	sound field parameter		
Repeat playback, USB storage device 45	Surround back right speaker		
Repeat, Option menu	Surround back speaker	10	

"MAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "ID POWER" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Part names and functions" on page 4.

List of remote control codes

		Ausind	0249	Clatronic	0243, 0249, 0259,	Durabrand	0077, 0097, 0133,
TV		Autovox	0249, 0257, 0259,		0260, 0261, 0262,		0225
A.R. Systems	0274		0260, 0328		0268, 0269, 0273,	Dux	0271
Acme	0260	Aventura	0097		0274, 0328	Dwin	0224
Acura	0261, 0273	Awa	0327, 0328	CMS	0327	Dynatron	0268, 0271, 0274
ADC	0259	Axion	0206	CMS Hightec	0328	Dynex	0181, 0182
Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,	Baird	0328	Coby	0151	Elbe	0243, 0250, 0274,
	0258, 0259, 0264,	Bang & Olufsen	0230, 0257	Colortyme	0072, 0090		0328
	0265	Basic Line	0261, 0262, 0268,	Commercial So		Elcit	0257
Advent	0204		0273, 0274, 0328	_	0071	Electa	0270
Adventura	0107	Bastide	0260, 0328	Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	
Adyson	0260, 0327, 0328	Baur	0271, 0274	Concorde	0261, 0273	Electroband	0057, 0101
Agashi	0327, 0328	Bazin	0328	Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,	Electrograph	0226
Agazi	0259	Beko	0243, 0269, 0274,		0269, 0273, 0274,	Electrohome	0072, 0090, 0101,
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,		0282, 0351, 0357,	G .	0327	El .	0102
A :	0274, 0327, 0328	D-1	0372, 0380	Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,	Element	0180
Aim	0274	Belcor	0090	ControlConv	0266, 0273, 0327	Elin	0260, 0268, 0271,
Aiwa	0028, 0297	Bell & Howell	0065, 0100	Contec/Cony Continental Ed	0094, 0104	Elite	0273, 0274, 0327
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101,	Benq Beon	0051, 0160, 0315	Continental Ed	0267	Elman	0262, 0268, 0274 0263
	0205, 0231, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271,	Best	0268, 0271, 0274 0243	Cosmel	0261, 0273	Elta	0261, 0273, 0327
	0273, 0274, 0327,	Bestar	0243, 0268, 0274	Craig	0104, 0225	Emerson	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0328	Binatone	0260, 0328	Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,	Linerson	0082, 0085, 0090,
Akiba	0262, 0274	Blue Sky	0262, 0274	Crosicy	0257		0094, 0095, 0097,
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,	Blue Star	0270	Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,		0104, 0105, 0119,
	0274	Boots	0260, 0328	Crown	0249, 0261, 0268,		0225, 0243, 0257,
Alaron	0327	BPL	0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0274
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
	0262, 0266, 0269,	Brandt	0267, 0272	CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
	0271, 0273, 0274,	Brillian	0228	CTC Clatronic	0263	Epson	0156, 0201, 0309
	0294, 0300, 0327	Brinkmann	0274	CTX	0159	Erres	0268, 0271, 0274
Albatron	0222	Brionvega	0257, 0268, 0271,	Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,	ESA	0097
Alcyon	0249		0274		0085, 0088, 0090,	ESC	0328
Alleron	0105	Britannia	0260, 0327, 0328		0096, 0099, 0224	Etron	0261
Allorgan	0328	Brockwood	0090	CXC	0104, 0225	Eurofeel	0328
Allstar	0268, 0274	Broksonic	0063, 0225	Cybertron	0262	Euro-Feel	0259
America Action	0225	Bruns	0257	Cytron	0202	Euroline	0271
AMOi	0326	BTC	0262	Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Euroman	0243, 0327, 0328
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275,	Bush	0261, 0262, 0264,		0103, 0119, 0245,	Euromann	0259, 0260, 0268,
1	0328		0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,	Б 1	0274
Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,		0271, 0273, 0274,		0273, 0274, 0281,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268,
Amtron	0273, 0274		0282, 0286, 0294,		0285, 0303, 0321,	Evnort	0274, 0327, 0328
Anam	0104 0225, 0261		0300, 0328, 0329, 0351, 0388, 0394,		0327, 0328, 0344, 0361, 0387	Expert	0275 0274
Anam National	0102, 0104		0413	Dainichi	0262, 0327	Exquisit Fenner	0261, 0273
Anglo	0261, 0273	Candle	0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,	Ferguson	0267, 0273
Anitech	0249, 0259, 0261,	Cundic	0107	Dunsur	0274, 0327, 0328	Fidelity	0260, 0264, 0274,
rimcen	0273, 0274	Capsonic	0259	Dantax	0243, 0271	ridenty	0327
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,	Carena	0274	Dawa	0274	Filsai	0328
	0263, 0273, 0274	Carnivale	0096	Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,	Finlandia	0264
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,	Carrefour	0266		0261, 0273	Finlux	0249, 0257, 0260,
	0103	Carver	0088	De Graaf	0264		0263, 0268, 0271,
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139	Cascade	0261, 0273, 0274	Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,		0274, 0328
Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317		0274, 0328	FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312		0328
Arthur Martin	0275	Celebrity	0057, 0101	Desmet	0268, 0271, 0274	Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
ASA	0257, 0265	Celera	0117	Diamant	0274		0260, 0266, 0269,
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274	Centurion	0268, 0271, 0274	Diamond	0327		0328
Astra	0261	Century	0257	DiamondVision	0213, 0221	Flint	0268, 0274
Asuka	0259, 0260, 0262,	CGE	0243, 0249	Dimensia	0099	Formenti	0249, 0257, 0258,
	0327, 0328	Changhong	0117	Disney	0137		0260, 0271, 0327
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,	Chimei	0323	Dixi	0261, 0268, 0271,	Formenti/Phoenix	0327
Atomi	0274, 0327	Cimline	0261, 0273	Description 12.	0273, 0274, 0328	Fortress	0257, 0258
Atori	0261, 0273	Citizen	0072, 0085, 0090,	Dream Vision	0415, 0416	Fraba	0243, 0274
Audiosopic	0275	City	0096, 0104	DTS	0261, 0273	Friac Frontech	0243
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271,	City Clarion	0261, 0273 0225	Dual Dual-Tec	0260, 0274, 0328	PIOINECH	0259, 0261, 0264, 0265, 0273, 0328
	0202, 0208, 0271, 0274, 0328	Clarivox	0223	Dumont	0260, 0261 0076, 0090, 0108,	Fujitsu	0203, 0273, 0328
AudioTon	0243, 0260, 0328	Cimiton	U2/1	Dumont	0257, 0260, 0263,	r ujitou	0105, 0328
Audiovox	0104, 0144, 0225				0328	Fujitsu General	0328
uuio / O/A	, 0.111, 0223				5520	- ajiwa General	

Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Futuretech	0104, 0225	Tittaciii	0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi	0269, 0274			Karener	0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
			0090, 0094, 0173,	Varracka			
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,	*****	0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Geloso	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273	71	0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
GCIICAAa	0202, 0203, 0208,	Пурвоп		Korpel		Matsushita	0067
CEM			0270, 0271, 0274,	•	0268, 0271, 0274		
GFM	0177, 0210	**	0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328		0328
	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104	Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,	r	0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274	Lejeo	0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
Goodinans		InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,	LO		Metz	0257
	0266, 0268, 0271,	IIII ocus			0077, 0103, 0145,	MGA	
	0273, 0274, 0322,	Y 1	0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
~ .	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162		0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
Grandin	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,	Effece	0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
		IIICITUIK		Llanda			0268, 0274, 0298,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,	T., 4 4 1	0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	Vard
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
		JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC 1 CHIE	0090, 0099, 0103,	WI EICCHOIIC			
Harwood	0273, 0274			MAC	0267, 0268, 0271	M	0327, 0328
Havermy	0224	ICP	0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
****	0274		0360, 0379				
HiLine	0274		0500, 0577				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NIET							
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225	•	0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
Nikko							
	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
		1 Honora		Dohotson			
Nordic	0328	****	0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
		D1 +		Saba			
Okano	0243, 0269, 0274	Plantron	0259, 0268, 0273,		0272, 0376	Silver	0266
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265		0274
Onwa	0104, 0225		0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
		D					
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,		0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065, 0067		0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264		0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima			0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
		FIIIIa	0161, 0207, 0261,				
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,		0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,		0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
Osaki		Proline					
	0274, 0328		0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327	11010011	0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274		0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328		0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
	0328	Provision			0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	
ъ :			0271, 0274			Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,		0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
		•		•		•	
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374		0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,		0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
	0275, 0327	Questa	0266		0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
						Sullwood	
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re	alistic		0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
1 111100		Dadiala				•	
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
	0102, 0103, 0243,		0328		0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philips	0040, 0088, 0089,		0274		0274, 0300, 0327,	SVA	0197
-r -	0090, 0091, 0094,	Rank	0266		0328	Sydney	0260, 0327, 0328
		Maiik	0200	CEI		Sydney	0200, 0321, 0320
	0098, 0099, 0102,			SEI	0274		

Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089,	Triumph	0274	Advantura	1023	Dumont	1072, 1078
Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0090, 0091, 0095,	Uher	0243, 0249, 0265,	Adventura Adyson	1023	Durabrand	1072, 1078
	0096, 0091, 0093,	Offici	0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1032
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,	Aiwa	1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108,	Citavox	0274, 0327	Akai	1071, 1073	Elbe	1091
o j in priorite	0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274	Akiba	1079, 1090	Elcatech	1090
Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022		1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266,	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268,	Amstrad	1072, 1090, 1091	ESC	1075, 1091
	0327, 0328		0269, 0271, 0274,	Anitech	1079, 1090	Etzuko	1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327		1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
	0328		0328	Audiosonic	1091		1090
Technics	0067, 0069, 0106	VideoSystem	0268, 0274	Audiovox	1021	Fisher	1019
TechniSat	0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
	0419	Vidikron	0088		1091	Formenti/Phoenix	1078
Techwood	0069, 0072, 0090,	Vidtech	0072, 0077, 0090,	Bang & Olufsen	1067	Frontech	1076
	0106		0103	Basic Line	1074, 1075, 1076,	Fuji	1022
TEDELEX	0328	Viewsonic	0153, 0186, 0226,	_	1079, 1090, 1091	Fujitsu	1072
Teknika	0072, 0085, 0088,		0318	Baur	1078	Funai	1023, 1072
	0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0107	Beaumark	1020	Galaxy	1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0198	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1023
m	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther I		GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,	D11-4	1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,		0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
Tologogi	0274	Voutas	0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090	Geloso	1079
Telegazi	0274	Vortec Voxson	0268, 0271, 0274	Broksonic	1054	General Tachnia	1076 1074
Telemeister Telesonic	0274 0274	VOXSOII	0249, 0257, 0264,	Bush	1074, 1075, 1079, 1090, 1091, 1097,	General Technic GOI	1074
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0265, 0268, 0274 0260, 0274, 0328		1090, 1091, 1097,	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1099, 1109, 1139	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
Teleteen	0201, 0271, 0273,	warus	0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021	Goldstai	1077
Teleton	0260, 0328		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1020, 1021	Goodmans	1077, 1075, 1076,
Televideon	0327		0103, 0105	Cathay	1091	Goodinans	1072, 1073, 1070,
Televiso	0275	Watson	0268, 0271, 0274	Catron	1076		1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1072, 1073	Gradiente	1023
1011041	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
	0328		0328	Colortyme	1018		1091
Thomson	0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0057, 0138, 0142	Condor	1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1078, 1079
	0260, 0267, 0268,	White Westing	house	Craig	1020, 1021	Hanseatic	1077, 1078, 1091
	0272, 0274, 0335		0008, 0119, 0260,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079,	Harley Davidson	1023
Thorn	0271, 0274		0263, 0271, 0274,		1090, 1091	Harman/Kardon	1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1090
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai	0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274	CyberPower	1066	Headquarter	1019
Tokyo	0260, 0327	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	Daewoo	1023, 1075, 1076,	Hewlett Packard	1066
Tomashi	0270		0003, 0004, 0005,		1091, 1116, 1141	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	1079, 1090, 1091		1091
	0054, 0061, 0062,		0103	Dantax	1074	Hisawa	1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1075, 1091	Hitachi	1072, 1073, 1078,
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274	DBX	1018	****	1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244,		0261, 0262, 0268,	Decca	1072, 1073, 1078	Howard Comp	
	0266, 0283, 0305,		0271, 0273, 0274,	Dell	1066	IID	1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,	Vouv	0327, 0328	Denko	1090	HP	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx Zanussi	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
Totaviois :	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes Notwo	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision Towada	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Netwo	1038, 1060
Trakton	0265, 0328 0328		0108, 0111		1059, 1060, 1061, 1065	Humax	1038, 1060
Trans Continens	0274, 0328		0100, 0111	Dish Network	1063	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327	VCR		Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091	11, poon	1074, 1079, 1090,
					, 10,0, 10,1		** -

:DITANDOMED	1066	Martele at	1020 1022 1072	Discolation	1066	T-1-61	1072
iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision	1066 1075, 1077, 1079,	Telefunken Teletech	1073
Impego	1076		1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar		Tenosal	1090, 1091 1079, 1090
Imperial	1072	Mumby	1090 1072	Dovo1	1090, 1091 1090	Tensai	
Inno Hit		Murphy NEC		Royal Runco	1032	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079, 1090
Innovation	1079, 1090, 1091 1074		1018, 1019, 1073	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1074	Neckermann NEI	1073, 1078 1078	Saisho	1073	Thomson	1074
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1078		1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073, 1087
Interfunk	1077, 1090	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091	Samsung	1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1075
Intervision	1078	Nikko	1070, 1090, 1091		1080, 1107, 1110,	1100	1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1072, 1091	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1077, 1079, 1090	Noblex	1020		1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV	1075, 1077, 1091	Nokia	1073, 1091	Samurai	1076, 1090	Tokai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073, 1071	Sanky	1070, 1070	Tonsai	1077, 1077, 1070
JC 1 chiley	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1032	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL	1021, 1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	Sunsur	1073	Toshiou	1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		1073, 1078, 1086,
310	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,	011011	1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072	Semiciaei	1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
	1090		1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak	1021, 1022		1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1079, 1090	United Quick Star	
Korpel	1079, 1090		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1031, 1045, 1057,	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1090		1101, 1126, 1132		1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Levco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LĞ	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022		1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,	Solavox	1076	XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091		1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1090	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118	•	1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,	DVD	
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072		1138	DVD	
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
	1078	Proline	1072	Stack 9	1066	Accurian	2220
Mark	1091	Proscan	1065	Standard	1075, 1091	Advent	2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1091	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072		2227
Medion	1074	Quasar	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090	Akura	2310
MEI	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1019, 1020, 1021,	Radialva	1090	Sylvania	1022, 1023, 1044,		2259, 2264
	1022, 1023, 1032,	RadioShack	1021		1052, 1070	Alco	2199
	1048, 1069, 1072,	RadioShack/Re		Symphonic	1023, 1044, 1090	Alize	2315
	1077		1019, 1020, 1021,	Systemax	1066	Allegro	2215
Memphis	1079, 1090		1022, 1023	Tagar Systems	1066	Amitech	2312
MGN Technology	1020	Radiola	1078	Taisho	1074	Amphion Medi	
Micromaxx	1074	Radix	1021	Tandberg	1091		2145
Microsoft	1066	Randex	1021	Tandy	1019	AMW	2145, 2313
Microstar	1074	RCA	1020, 1022, 1025,	Tashiko	1021, 1072	Apex	2044, 2045, 2046,
Migros	1072		1035, 1040, 1047,	Tatung	1072, 1073, 1078		2047, 2076, 2208,
Mind	1066	D 11 C	1060, 1065	TCM	1074, 1093, 1120	. 1	2209
Mitsubishi	1029, 1072, 1078	Realistic	1019, 1020, 1021,	Teac	1023, 1091	Apple	2163
Motorola	1022	David TXX	1022, 1023	Tec	1076, 1090, 1091	Arrgo	2216
MTC	1020	ReplayTV	1041, 1068	Technics	1022	Asono	2318
		Rex	1073	Teknika Telegyia	1021, 1022, 1023	Aspire	2140, 2202
		RFT	1076, 1078, 1090	Teleavia	1073	Astar	2162

Auditorial Au	ATACOM	2219	Engar	2302	LG	2080, 2107, 2115,		2252 2256 2260
Asion 2171 ESA 2191 211, 2215, 2215, 2215, 2215, 2215, 231		2318	Enzer		LG			2252, 2256, 2260,
Avail								
Axion 2171 Finite 2292 278, 289, 287, 289 287, 289, 289, 289 288, 289, 289, 289 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289,								
Bage 210								
Bace 2317 Funal 2219 Listeet 235 montage of 2012, 2013, 2014, 2016 Coll. Gellagio 2315 GCI Calonsay 2079, 2206, 2206, 2206 Lisquid Visido 2004 Policopio 2012, 2013, 2016, 2005, 2017, 2018, 2018 2007, 2121, 2220 1 2007, 2012, 2220 2013, 2007, 2012, 2018 2007, 2012, 2020 2013, 2007, 2012, 2018 2013, 2007, 2012, 2018 2013, 2012, 2013,					Life			
Discription	-						Dhanatrand	
Bellengile 2313 GE (Gricom 2079, 2204, 2208 Holymork 2090, 2006, 2008, 2008, 2008, 2014, 2019 2000 Conformation 2000 Conformation 2300 Conformation 2300 Conformation 2300 Conformation 2300 Conformation 2301 Conformation 2301 Conformation 2302, 2208, 2238,								
Best Bigs 2399 Gericom 2269 Lieon 297212,122.02 300, 206, 207, 2113, 220 200, 2076 Ciec 2300 Lospical 2274 2232, 2226, 2266,			•				Fioneer	
Blaup Paral 200	~				•			
Bub Pame	-							
Bogbe 2300 Global Sphere 2305 Magnace 2075, 2096, 2178, 2267, 2297, 2322, Braniawa 2312 Global Sphere 2305 2180, 2196, 2018 2282, 2352, 2358, 2359, Brush 2118, 2060, 2248, Coodonams 2247, 2389, 2398, Magnex 2317 2202, 2318, 2358, 2358, California Audio Loss GYA 2700 2808, 2300, Magnex 2314 Polinier 2312 2313, 2358	•							
Bramwle Plane 312 (pbs. 238) Global Sphere 2305 (a) (c) (c) (a) (a) (b) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a								
Brank 2198, 22188 Go Valce 2135, 22154 2219, 2195 2219, 2195 2317, 2350, 2288, 2398, 2398, 2398, 2317 2237, 2350, 2368, 2308, 2309, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2317, 2350, 2368, 2379, 2317, 2350, 2368, 2379, 2317, 2350, 2368, 2379, 2317, 2350, 2368, 2379, 2379, 2308, 2317, 2350, 2368, 2379, 2379, 2308, 2317, 2350, 2369, 2379, 2308, 2309, 2317, 2350, 2307 Gradienta Auditor Audi	-				Magnavox			
Bothsoile 1912, 1995 Goodmas 2247, 2288, 2298, 2390, 2308, 2330 Majestor 2314 2101, 2002, 2342 2377 2377 2371 2372 237			•					
Bush 2018, 2008, 2208, 2308 GPX 2300, 2308, 2308 Maratura 2214 Polimical optimization of polimical part of polimical pa		,		,	Magnay			
			Goodinans		-			
California Maribus 2317, 2509, 2368 GPX 2177 Matsur 2198, 2209 Polrado 2197 California Maribus 2198 Care of Gradiente 2190 Grade to 210 Matsur 2198, 2209 Portugal 2312 Proceed 2218 Care of Ca	Dusii						Pointer	
Califorina Audional Audional Companies Cardineine 2 302 Matsui 2 302 Matsui 2 312 Portland 2 312 2312 Cambridge Audio Audional Control 2306 2306 Carchilli 2200 Mecotek 2312 Prima 2174 CAY 2306 2307 Grundig 2211 Medion 2228 Proction 229, 2314 CAY 2304, 2312 H&B 2308 Micromax 2228 Protton 215 Clarge 2313 Hale 2318 Micromax 2228 Pye 194 Cincte 2313 Hale 2172 Minoxa 2317 Rate 200 Cincte 2313 Hair 2172 Minoxa 2317 Rate 200 Cohy 2301 Hilk 2302 2302 Minoxa 2317 Rate 200 Corbin 2313 Hilk 2302 2302 Minoxa 2312 Regent 2302 2302 2302 2302 2302 2302			CDV					
Cambrigke Auslay 2197 Ownerpoint 2313 CAT 2306, 2307 Granding 2271 Medion 2228 Proceed 2008 CAYS 2146 Grankel 2312, 2216 Medion 2228 Proceed 2208 CHOTW 2304, 2312 H&B 2308 Microsoft 2300, 2304 Provision 2299, 2314 Changhong 2222 H&B 2308 Microsoft 2206 Provision 2108 Cinctice 2313 Hanz 2314 Microsoft 2220 Overstar 219 Cinctice 2313 Hanz 2172 Minoka 2312 Qoestar 2196 Cintrioni 2308, 2317 Himal Many 2209 Minicka 2312 Qoestar 2302 Corina 2312 Hitachi 2008, 2309, 2314 Minox 2312 Mirzada 2302 RCA 2009, 2318, 2319 Corina 2312 231 Minox 2312 Mirzada 2312	California And				•			
Cambride Audio 2304 Greenill 2209 Mecotek 2312 Prima 21/4 (2) CAY 2306, 2307 Grundle 2312, 2316 Memores 2078, 2184, 2195 Proscan 220 CGV 3204 2302 HEB 2308 Micromax 222 Protron 215 Changhong 2222 H, her 2318 Micro 2304 Protron 215 Cinctes 2313 Hair 2318 Micro 2318 Micro 2308 Pye 219 Clarroic 2308, 2317 Hair 217 Minowa 2317 Rate 200 Cofty 2077, 2124, 2314 Hitachi 2300, 2309, 2300 Minowa 2317 Rate 200 200, 200, 200 Continental Editor 2313 Hitachi 2300, 232, 230, 230 Missibisti 2081 RedSur 230, 232, 232 Crown 2312 Hitachi 216 Missibisti 2081 RedSur 230, 232, 232	Camonna Auu							
CAT 2306, 2307 Grunding 2271 Medion 2228 Proceed 2308 CAYS 2146 Grunkel 2312, 215 MeB 2399 MiCO 2300, 2304 Prosonic 299, 314 CGV 2304, 2312 H&B 2308 Microsoft 2206 Provision 2108 Cinetycio 2313 Haaz 2304, 2305 Microsoft 2206 Provision 2108 Cinetycio 2313 Haaz 2304, 2312 Minox 2312 Questar 2302 Cinetycio 2308, 2317 Himal 2125, 2313 Minox 2312 Questar 2302 Conia 2301 Hinkin 2008, 2303, 2308, 2309 Miricka 2312 RedStar 2309 2097, 2183, 2199 Cromia 2312 Hinkin 2086 Montal Mixida 2330 RedStar 2310, 231, 231 Cromia 2313 Linitia 2316 Misch 2316 Rima 2315 2315 <	Combridge Audio							
CAND 2146 Grundel 231,2 215 Memorex 2078, 2184, 2195 Proson 290, 2014 CGV 304, 2312 H&B 2308 Micromax 2228 Protron 152 Cinete 2313 Haz 2314, 205 Micromax 228 Pye 194 Cinevision 2308, 2317 Hainer 2172 Minkox 2317 Rate 2007 Corino 2301, 2314 HiMAX 2309 Minkox 2317 Rate 200, 2007 Conja 2301 HiMAX 2309 Minkox 2317 Rate 200, 2007 Conimental 1500 Hitachi 2302, 2309, 230 Minkox 2302 200 200, 2007 200 Corintinal 2312 Hitachi 2302 2309, 230 230 Rate 230 280 280 Minko 2312 Roc 230, 2312 18 Mysta 2316 Roc 235, 238 2313 230 230 231 230<								
Centrum 2307 GVG 2299 MICO 2300,2314 Prosonic 2299, 2314 Changhog 2222 H.Abr 2318 Micromax 2208 Provision 2308 Cinecte 2313 Hanz 2304, 2305 Micromax 2312 Qwestar 2198 CineVision 2191, 2215 Hamaswaton 2125, 2213 Minoka 2317 Qwestar 2198 Cohy 2077, 214, 2314 Hitach 2008, 2303, 2310 Minoka 217, 2299 RCA 2058, 2059, 2071, 200 Conin 2313 100, 2020, 2302, 2320 Minoka 2304, 2209 RCA 2056, 2207, 2209 Crown 2313 116 Misch 2232 Regen 2206, 2207, 2209 Crown 2313 Hitcker 2208 Myoda 2316 Regen 2231, 231 Crown 2312 Hitcker 2216 Myoda 2316 Regen 2205, 205, 205, 205 Cyberlione 2048, 2068, 2216, 11 Ininitial 2167, 2209			- C					
COV 2304, 2312 H&B 2308 Micromaxx 2228 Protroin 2152 Cinetec 2313 Haz 2304, 2305 Microstar 2228 Pye 219 CineVision 2308, 2317 Haiman/Karden 2125, 2213 Minova 2312 Qwestar 2302 Cohy 2007, 2124, 2314 Hitachi 2008, 2333, 2108 Minova 2317 Raile 2302 2206, 207, 2079 Conina 2301 Hitachi 2008, 2333, 2108 Misuka 2167, 2209 RcStar 230, 2312, 2314 Croma 2312 Hitachi 2008, 2332, 2108 Misuka 2302 RcGStar 230, 2312, 2314 Croma 2312 Hiteche 2208 Mustek 2322 Rcgent 2206, 207, 2209 Crotra 2312 Hiteche 2208 Mustek 2322 Rcgent 2203 Cytoria 2212 Home Technulstries Mys 2312 Rcgent 2231, 2328 Cytoria 2166 In								
Changhong Cinetec 2221 Habr 2318 Mera 2004 2906 Provision 2908 2919 2919 Cinevision 2191, 2215 Hainer 2172 Minoka 2312 Qwestar 2198 2108 Cinevision 2308, 2317 Amanus 2002 2007 2007 2008 2017 Minoka 2317 2018 2008 2018 2008 2008 2018 2008 2008 2018 2008 2008 2018 2008 2008 2018								
Cince Con 2313 Haz 2304, 2305 Mirrostar 2228 Pye 2194 Claronic 2308, 2317 Haimau/Karlon 2125, 2213 Minowa 2317 Ratic 2302 Cohy 2077, 2124, 2314 HilmAX 2309 Minical 2167, 2209 RCA 2088, 2059, 2071 Contine 2301 Hiltach 2008, 2033, 2108 Mitsubishi 2081 - 2079, 2183, 2199, Comine 2313 Hiltor 2208 Mustok 2302 RedStar 2310, 2312, 2310, Crown 2312 Hiltor 2208 Mustok 2230 Regent 2203 Crown 2312 Hiltor 2208 Mustok 2312 Regent 2203 Cyber Deptition Plyundai 2316 Misco 2312 Ring Cyber Deptition 2048, 2085, 2214, 2218 Insign 2082, 2218 Res 2202 Res 2202 Res 2202, 2312 Res 2201, 2313 Res 221, 2328 <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		,						
Cinct Vision Claronic Oligonal Claronic O			_					
Clatronic Oby 2308, 2317 (a) Himmar/Kan/ba 2125, 2213 (b) Miniowa (b) 2317 (c) Com 2097, 2124, 2314 (b) 2008, 2033, 2108, and the litachi 2009, 2183, 2199, 2209 2009, 2183, 2199, 2209 Crown 2313 Hicker 208 Mustek 2302 Regent 2200, 2207, 2209 Crown 2312 Hicker 208 Mustek 2230 Regent 2030 Curtis Mathes 2217 2318 Mystral 2312 Ring 2215 CyG 2299 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Ring 2215 CyG 2299 Hyundai 2316 Nexa 2302 Ronic 2231 Cytor 2166 Innovation 2228 Nexit 2302 Ronic 2231, 2328 Cytor 216, 2329 Integen 2200, 2275 2291 Regent 2209, 231 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>							-	
Coby 2077, 2124, 2144 IsimAX 2030 Mintek 2167, 2209 RCA 2088, 2097, 2079, 2183, 2199, 2079, 2183, 2199, 2079, 2183, 2199, 2209 Continental Estorn 2313 2366 Monyka 2308, 2309 2300 2200, 2207, 2209 Crown 2312 Hiteker 2208 Mistek 2323 Regent 2301, 2312, 2312, 2312 Crown 2312 Hume Tech Instinctives Mx Onda 2304 Rece 2305 Cryon 2299 Hyunda 2316 Naiko 2312 Rina 2315 CyberHome 2048, 2068, 2216, 2216, 233 Intital 2167, 299 Neufunk 2302 Rondin 2313 Daewno 2166 Innovation 2228 New 2212 Rondin 2313 Daewno 2083, 2215, 2280, 232, 2280 Integer 2070 New Ruse 2216 Rowa 200, 231 Dawno 2033, 2312 In 2213 Quby 205, 2056, 2057 Opph 2105, 2173 Sawp 208, 202 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Conine 2301 Hitachi 2008, 2303, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2309, 2308, 2309,								
Continental Elso 2302, 2309, 2320, Mizuda 2308, 2309 RedStar 2207, 2207, 2209 Crown 2312 Hiteker 2366 Mustek 2322 Regent 2301, 2312, 2314 Crown 2312 Hiteker 2208 Mustek 2323 Regent 230, 2305 Croteris Markes 2217 Home Tech Instances Mix Onda 2304 Reco 2305 CVG 2299 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Rio 2315 CyberHome 2048, 2068, 2216, 10 160 2167 Nexa 2209 Ron Goadstar 2281, 2308 Daenyx 2166 Initial 2167, 2209 Next Base 2211 Rove 2153 Daewon 2032, 2376 Inlegra 2207 Next Base 2211 Rowa 2302, 231 Dawson 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 004, 004 Onlya 2207 Sabat 2198, 2238 Dawson 2311 JV 2049, 2050, 2051, 004, 004	•						RCA	
Crown 2313 2366 Monyka 2302 Regent 2303 C-Tech 2305 Home Tech IIII = 188 MX Onda 2304 Reoc 2305 C-Tech 2305 Home Tech IIIII = 188 MX Onda 2304 Reoc 2305 C-Tech 2209 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Rio 2315 Cyber Me 2048, 2088, 2216, Ilo 2167 Nesa 2209 Rotina 2313 Cyton 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 3312 Rotina 2313 Daenyx 2313 Insignia 2080, 2175, 2219 Nexx Base 2216 Rowa 2209, 2312 Daewoo 2083, 2215, 2280, Irradio 2016 No. No. 2301 Rowa 2302 Daw 2313 Irradio 2164 Onlyo 2205, 2290 Sabaki 230 Daw 2313 Irradio 1907 Orbin 2303 Sampo 2231, 2323 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Hitachi</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			Hitachi					
Crown 2312 Hineker 2208 Mus Ond 2304 Regent 2203 Curisi Mathes 2217 Home Tech Industries Mx Onda 2304 Reco 2305 Curisi Mathes 2217 Hyundai 2318 Mystral 2316 Rimax 2315 CVG 2299 2048, 2068, 2216, 216 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Rio 2213, 2318 Cytorn 2166 Innimal 2167, 2299 Neufunk 2302 Rondina 2313 Daewo 2313 Insignia 2080, 2175, 2219 Nex Base 2221 Rowa 22020, 2301 Daewo 2282, 2376 Integra 2207 NU-TEC 2301 Rowan 2308 2312 Daewo Intermatimal JL 2213 Oppin 205, 2279 Salabia 2305 2332 Datawa 2313 VC 2049, 2050, 2051, 406 Oppin 2302, 2173 Sampu 2223 Datawa 2314, 2234, 2313 VC </td <td>Continental Ed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>D 10:</td> <td></td>	Continental Ed						D 10:	
C-Tech 2305 Home Tech I—series M. Onda 2304 Reco 2305 Curtis Mathes 2217 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Rio 2215 Cyber Mem 2048, 2068, 2216, 10 10 2167 Nesa 2209 Ronia 2231, 2280 Cytron 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 2312 Ronia 2153 Daenyx 2313 Insign 2080, 2175, 2219 Next Base 2221 Rowa 200, 2301 Daewoo 2383, 2215, 2280, 11radio 103 NU-TEC 2316 Rown sonic 2307 Daewoo Intermatinal JBL 213 Opp 2052, 2290 Sabak 2313 Dalton 2311 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051 Opp 2150, 2173 Sampo 223 Dalton 2311 VC 2049, 2050, 2054 Opp 2150, 2133 Sams up 233 Days 2314 2223, 2313 V 2052, 2053, 2054 Opp 2150, 2	~		***. •		-			
Curis Mathes 217 49undai 2316 Naiko 2316 Rio 2215 CVG 2299 4048, 2068, 2216, 101 10 2167, 2209 Neufunk 2302 Ronin 2281, 2308 Cyton 2166 Initial 2167, 2209 Neufunk 2302 Ronin 2313 Daewoy 2131 Insignia 2080, 2175, 2219 Next Base 2221 Rowa 2200, 2301 Daewo 2083, 2215, 2280 Inirgan 2103 NU-TEC 2301 Rowa 2302, 2301 Daewo Intermational II-radio 2103 NU-TEC 2301 Sabaki 235 Dation 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 000, 001 Oppin 250, 2290 Sabaki 230 Dawoo Intermational 3313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 000, 001 Oppin 2303 Samsung 2313 203 Samsung 2313 203 Samsung 2314, 2032, 2							-	
CVberHome 2999 Hyundai 2316 Naiko 2312 Rio 2215 CyberHome 2048, 2068, 2216, 10 Ilo 2167 Nesa 2200 Roadstar 2281, 2308 Cytron 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 2312 Rotel 2153 Daewo 2838, 2215, 2280, 2313 Iradio 2008, 2175, 2219 Next Base 2221 Row 2200, 2301 Daewoo Internation 2328, 2312, 2313 Iradio 2103 NU-TEC 2301 Rowmonic 231 Daewoo Internation JNC 2049, 2050, 2051. Oppo 2150, 2378 Samsu 2313 2303 2313 VC 2049, 2050, 2051. Oppo 2150, 2173 Samsu 2223 Datton 2311 VC 2049, 2050, 2051. Oppim 2303 Samsung 2313, 203, 2034. Dansai 2313 VC 2049, 2050, 2051. Oppim 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033. Daytek 215, 2234, 2313 300 <			Home Tech Ind					
CyberHome 2048, 2068, 2216, 216 Inio 2167 (229) Necsal 2299 Roadstar 2281, 2308 Cytron 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 2312 Rotel 2153 Daenyx 2313 Insignia 2080, 215, 2280 Nextexte 2211 Rowa 2200, 2301 Daewoo 2083, 2215, 2280 Iradio 2009 NU-TEC 2301 Saba 2198, 2238 Daewoo Interminal JRI 211 Oopla 2205, 2290 Sahaki 2305 Daewoo Interminal JRI 2213 Oopla 2007 Saivod 2312 Daton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, Oppo 2150, 2173 Sampo 2223 Daton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, Oppo Optimus 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032 Dayton 2313 2070, 2242, 2261, Oppo Optimus 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2042, 2033, 2032 Dayton 2315 2308 237, 2381, 2342, 2342, 2341 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>**</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			**		•			
Cytron 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 2312 Rotel 2153 Daenyx 2313 Innovation 2228 Nexir 2312 Rowa 2200, 2301 Daewoo 283, 215, 2280, Integra 2207 Next Base 2221 Rowa 2200, 2301 Daewoo Intermational JBL 2103 NU-TEC 2301 Sabaki 2305 Daewoo Intermational JBL 2213 Oopla 2097 Saivod 2312 Datton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 0pp 0ppo 2150, 2173 Sampo 2223 Datton 2313 JVC 2052, 2053, 2054, 0ptim 2303 333 332 2233 2333, 2312 2055, 2055, 2056, 2057, 0ptims 2230 2333 333 2233 2333, 2312 2070, 2242, 2261, 0rava 2308 2272, 2372, 2373, 2333, 232 2272, 2372, 2372, 2372, 2372, 2372 2015 2234 2314 232, 234, 2342,			•					
Cytnon 2166 Innovation 2228 Nevir 2312 Rotel 2153 Daewyo 2083, 2215, 2280, 2290, 312, 2313 Integra 2207 Next Base 2221 Rowa 2200, 2301 Daewoo Intermal 2312, 2313, 2313 Irradio 2103 NU-TEC 2301, 2290 Sabak 2395, 238 Daewoo Intermal 2311 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 00pl 2097 Saivod 2312 Dalton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 0pp 2097 233, 2173 Sampo 2223 Dalton 2311 VC 2049, 2050, 2051, 0pp Oppim 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2034, 0ppims 2230 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2034, 2032, 2034, 2032, 2034, 2032, 2034, 2032, 2034,	CyberHome							
Daenyx 2313 (Daewo) Insignia (Daewo) 2080, 2215, 2280, Integra 2207 Nextech (Daewo) 2221 (Daewo) Rownsonic (Daewo) 2307 (Daewo) 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 iSymphony 2164 Onkyo 2205, 2290 Sabak (Daewo) 2305 (Daewo) Daewoo International JBL 2213 Oopla 2907, 2290 Sabak (Daewo) 2312 (Daewo) Dalton 2311 VC 2049, 2050, 2051, (Oppo) 2150, 2173 Sampo 2223 (Daewo) Daytek 2145, 2234, 2313 LC 2055, 2056, 2057, (Optime 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032, 2033, 2034, (Optime 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032, 2033, 2034, (Optime 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032, 2033, 2034, (Optime 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032, 2033, 2034, (Optime 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2032, 2033, 2034, 20	~							
Daewoo 2083, 2215, 2280, 2313, 1radio 11radio 2103 NV-TEC 2301 Saba 2198, 2238 239, 2376 iSymphony 2164 Onkyo 2205, 2290 Sabaki 2305 Daewoo Intermational JBL 2213 Oopla 2997 Saivod 2312 Dalton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, Oppin 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, Oppin Dansai 2303, 2312 2055, 2056, 2057, Oppinus 2230 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, Oppinus Daytok 2145, 2234, 2313 1 2075, 2242, 2261, Orava 2308 2127, 2137, 2138, 2136, Orbit 2313 1277, 2137, 2138, 2136, Orbit 2313 1277, 2137, 2138, 2136, Orbit 2312 2278, 2339, 2340, Orbit 2318 2055, 2056, 2077, Orbit 2318 2308 1277, 2137, 2138, 2197, 2197, 216 2288, 2308, 2310, Ippinus 2278, 2339, 2340, Orbit 2318, 2389, 2309, Park 2308 2154, 2182, 2197, 2376 2288, 2308, 2310, Ippinus 2314, 2342, 2348, Orbit 2308 2372, 2381 2302 2314, 2342, 2348, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2349, 23	-							
Part	•							
Daewo International JBL 2213 Onkyo 2205, 2290 Sabaki 2305 Daewo International JBL 2213 Oopla 2097 Saivod 2312 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, Oppo 2150, 2173 Sampo 2223 Dalton 2311 2303, 2312 2052, 2053, 2054, Optimus 2303 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2035, Optimus 2308 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, Daysai 2345, 2234, 2313 2070, 2242, 2261, Orava 2308 2127, 2137, 2138, Dayton 2313 2275, 2275, 2275, 2275, 2277, Orbit 2313 2154, 2182, 2197, DEC 2308 2278, 2339, 2340, Orion 2027, 2060 2283, 2319, 2325, Decca 2312 2341, 2342, 2386, Oriton 2198, 2204 2346, 2347, 2349, Denon 2105, 2147, 2197, 2387, 2389, 2390, P&B 2308 Samsung 2372, 2381, Denon 2288, 2308, 2310, Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2305, 2037, 2038, Sanyo 2372, 2381, Denon 2388, 2308, 2310, Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2305, 2312 2314 Sansung 2302 Kawasaki 2199 2312 2034, 2040, 2041, ScanMagic 2322	Daewoo		_					
Daewoo Interactional JBL 2213 Oop in 2007 Saivod 2312 Dalton 2311 VC 2049, 2050, 2051, Optim 2303 Sampo 2223 Dansai 2303, 2312 2055, 2056, 2057, Optimus 2230 Samsung 2031, 2032, 2033, 2082, 2034, Optimus Daytok 2145, 2234, 2313 2070, 2242, 2261, Orava 2308 2127, 2137, 2138, 2197, 2076, 2077, Orbit 2313 2154, 2123, 2197, 2137, 2138, 2197, 2276, 2277, Orbit 2313 228, 2319, 2325, 2342, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2348, 2344, 2342, 2344,								
Dalton 2313 JVC 2049, 2050, 2051, 2054, 2054, 2054, 2054 Oppo 2150, 2173 Sampo 2223 Dalton 2311 2052, 2053, 2054, 2057, 2054, 2054, 2054, 2054, 2054, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2036 Corava 2308 1217, 2137, 2138, 2134, 2134, 2138, 2134, 2136, 2134, 2134, 2136, 2134, 21								
Dalton 2311 2052, 2053, 2054, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2056, 2057, 2056, 205	Daewoo Interna				-			
Dansai 2303, 2312 2055, 2056, 2057, 2056, 2057, Optimus Optimus 2230 Column 2004, 2035, 2082, 2082, 2014, 20			JVC				-	
Daytek 2145, 2234, 2313 2070, 2242, 2261, Orava Orava 2308 2127, 2137, 2138, 2182, 197, 2197, 2197, 2197, 2197, 2270 2275, 2276, 2277, Orbit 2313 2154, 2182, 2197, 2192, 2197, 2192, 2197, 2200 2283, 2319, 2325, 2278, 2339, 2340, Oriton 2027, 2060 2283, 2319, 2325, 2381, 2324, 2341, 2342, 2386, Oritron 2198, 2204 2383, 2319, 2325, 2381, 2314 2387, 2389, 2390, P&B 2308 2372, 2381 2372, 2381 2372, 2381, 2314, 2342, 2386, Oritron 2105, 2147, 2197, 2197, 2381, 2391, 2391, 2308, 2308, 2308, 2310, 2314 Pacific 2308 2308 2372, 2381, 2381, 2372, 2381, 2314 2015, 2015, 2015, 2015, 2015, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2015, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2017, 2018, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2017, 2018, 2015, 2014,					•		Samsung	
Dayton 2313 2275, 2276, 2277, DEC Orbit 2313 2154, 2182, 2197, DEC DECC 2308 2278, 2339, 2340, Orion 2027, 2060 2283, 2319, 2325, 2381, 2325, 2381, 2382, 2380, 2310, 2341, 2342, 2386, Oriton 2198, 2204 2346, 2347, 2349, 2349, 2349, 2340, 2349, 23					-			
DEC 2308 2278, 2339, 2340, Orion 2027, 2060 2288, 2319, 2325, Decca 2312 2341, 2342, 2386, Oritron 2198, 2204 2346, 2347, 2349, Denon 2105, 2147, 2197, 2387, 2389, 2390, P&B 2308 Sansui 2372, 2381 Denver 2288, 2308, 2310, Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2305, 2312 Denzel 2314 Kansai 2314 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2305, 2312 Denzel 2302 Kansai 2314 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2305, 2312 Denzel 2302 Kansaki 2199 2039, 2040, 2041, 2374 Desay 2159 Kennex 2312 2042, 2043, 2074, ScanMagic 2322 Diamond Vision 2179, 2186 KeyPlug 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, Schaub Lorenz 2312 Dix Di	-							
Decca 2312 2341, 2342, 2386, 2390, P&B Oritron 2198, 2204 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 Denon 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2387, 2389, 2390, P&B 2308 2372, 2381 Denver 2288, 2308, 2310, 2310, 2314 Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2016, 2017, 2305, 2312 2302 Kawasaki 2314 2304, 2302 Kawasaki 2199 2039, 2040, 2041, 2044, 2043, 2074, 2034, 2074, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2074, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2074, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2074, 2043, 2074, 2043, 2074, 2043, 2074, 2044, 2043, 2074, 204	•							
Denon 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2387, 2389, 2390, P&B 2308 2372, 2381 Denver 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2312 Sansui 2277, 2195, 2304, 2302 Denzel 2302 Kawasaki 2199 2039, 2040, 2041, 2074, 2074, 2074, 2074 ScanMagic 2374 Desay 2159 Kennex 2312 2042, 2043, 2074, 2074, 2064, 2074, 2074, 2074 Schaub Lorenz 2312 Diamond 2304, 2305 Kenwood 2123, 2197, 2270 2089, 2104, 2108, 2044, 2074, 2074, 2074, 2074, 2074 Schaub Lorenz 2312 Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, 219, 2205, 2074,								
Denver 2286 2391 Pacific 2305 Sansui 2027, 2195, 2304,								
Denver 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 Jwin 2148 Panasonic 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2018, 2039, 2039, 2039, 2039, 2139, 2195, 2212, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2041, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2041, 20374 Sanyo 2139, 2195, 2212, 217, 2212, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2041, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2	Denon						~ .	
Denzel 2314 Kansai 2314 2036, 2037, 2038, Sanyo 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 Denzel 2302 Kawasaki 2199 2039, 2040, 2041, C2374 2374 Desay 2159 Kennex 2312 2042, 2043, 2074, ScanMagic 2322 Diamond 2304, 2305 Kenwood 2123, 2197, 2270 2089, 2104, 2108, Schaub Lorenz 2312 Diamond Vision 2179, 2186 KeyPlug 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, Schaub Lorenz 2312 Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2132, 2197, 2205, Scientific Labs 2305 DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, Scott 2243, 2311 Dmal 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2334, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Eas							Sansui	
Denzel 2302 Kawasaki 2199 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2074, 2043, 2074, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 2042, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2042, 204	Denver				Panasonic		_	
Desay 2159 Kennex 2312 2042, 2043, 2074, ScanMagic 2232 Diamond 2304, 2305 Kenwood 2123, 2197, 2270 2089, 2104, 2108, Schaub Lorenz 2312 DiamondVision 2179, 2186 KeyPlug 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, Schneider 2226 Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2132, 2197, 2205, Scientific Labs 2305 DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, Scott 2243, 2311 Dmtech 2226 Kiss 2302 2253, 2254, 2255, Seeltech 2318 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, Seg 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 Parasound 2151 212, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem							Sanyo	
Diamond 2304, 2305 Kenwood 2123, 2197, 2270 2089, 2104, 2108, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2226 Schaub Lorenz 2312 DiamondVision 2179, 2186 KeyPlug 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, 2197, 2205, 206 Scheider 2226 Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2132, 2197, 2205, 206 Scientific Labs 2305 DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, 2246, 206 Scott 2243, 2311 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 3324, 286 SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 DVX 2305 Kosa 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, 234, 2311 Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, 2143, 2190, 2142, 2143, 2143, 2190, 2142, 2142, 2143, 2143, 2190, 2142, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2142, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2142, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2142, 214								
DiamondVision 2179, 2186 KeyPlug 2312 2112, 2120, 2131, Schneider 2226 Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2132, 2197, 2205, Scientific Labs 2305 DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, Scott 2243, 2311 Dmtech 2226 Kiss 2302 2253, 2254, 2255, Seeltech 2318 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388, Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elictrohome 2312	-						_	
Disney 2078, 2088 Kiiro 2312 2132, 2197, 2205, Scientific Labs 2305 DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, Scott 2243, 2311 Dmtech 2226 Kiss 2302 2253, 2254, 2255, Seeltech 2318 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2337, 2328, 2329, 2313 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2312 Lassonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elita								
DK Digital 2257 Kingavon 2308 2244, 2245, 2246, Scott 2243, 2311 Dmtech 2226 Kiss 2302 2253, 2254, 2255, Seeltech 2318 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388, Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303, 2312, 2317 2106, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Dmtech 2226 Kiss 2302 2253, 2254, 2255, Seeltech 2318 Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•							
Dual 2302 KLH 2199, 2209 2292, 2321, 2324, SEG 2240, 2302, 2305, Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 1 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lassonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenox 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305								
Durabrand 2218 Koda 2308 2327, 2328, 2329, 2313 DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lassonic 2214 Philips 2005, 2061, 2062, 22228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenox 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305								
DVX 2305 Koss 2095, 2198, 2204 2331, 2383, 2388 Sharp 2009, 2010, 2084, Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenox 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305							SEG	
Easy Home 2309 KXD 2309 Parasound 2151 2122, 2142, 2143, Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lesson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenox 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305								
Eclipse 2304 Landel 2221 peeKTON 2318 2144, 2181, 2190, E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305							Sharp	
E-Dem 2318 Lasonic 2214 Philips 2026, 2061, 2062, 2228, 2262, 2375 Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305	•							
Electrohome 2312 Lawson 2305 2075, 2090, 2094, Shinsonic 2167 Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305	•				•			
Elin 2312 Lecson 2303 2096, 2097, 2103, Sigmatek 2309, 2318 Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305					Philips			
Elta 2263, 2312, 2315 Lenco 2308, 2312, 2317 2110, 2126, 2180, Silva 2310 Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305								
Emerson 2196, 2211, 2219 Lenoxx 2203, 2218 2193, 2205, 2231, Singer 2304, 2305								
Enterprise 2211 2235, 2241, 2251, Skymaster 2279, 2305			Lenoxx	2203, 2218			-	
	Enterprise	2211				2255, 2241, 2251,	Skymaster	2279, 2305

Skyworth	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic		Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,	Yamada	2097, 2313, 2315	Arcon	3048	NET Brazil	3007
Solly	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,	Tamana	2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3033
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith		Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
		Zemui	2080, 2141, 2205,		3045		3040
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster ClearMax	3045	Paragon Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2336, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364,	Blu-ray Di	isc	Clyde Cablevis		riiiips	3049, 3053, 3054,
		LG	2115	Ciyue Cablevis	3059		3055
Soundmaster	2365, 2384 2305	Panasonic		Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2089, 2131, 2132 2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039	1 Ioneer	
							3042, 3048, 3083, 3084
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt	3057	Domulou Mooko	
Spectroniq	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Comtronics	3023	Popular Mecha	3044
Standard	2305	Sony	2025	Contec	3024	D	
Star Cluster	2305	Yamaha	2018	Coolmax	3045	Proscan	3015, 3016
Starmedia	2308, 2318	DVR		COX	3006	Pulsar	3040
Sungale	2158		2060	Cryptovision	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006		3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305		2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
	2196, 2219, 2224	Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet	3057		3077
Symphonic	2062, 2180		2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec	• •	Realistic	3020
Synn	2305	RCA	2059		3061	Recoton	3044
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung	2035	Filmnet Comcr		Regal	3028
Tatung	2083, 2312	Yamaha	2036		3061	Regency	3025
TCM	2228, 2379	DVD Reco	order	Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,			Focus	3044	Runco	3040
	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068	Sagem	3055
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics	2197	Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069		3042
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT	3048
Telefunken	2307	Hitachi	2108	GE	3015, 3016	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011,
Tensai	2312	Insignia	2080	GEC	3059		3012, 3013, 3062,
Tevion	2228, 2305, 2311	Irradio	2103	Gemini	3026, 3041		3078, 3079, 3080,
Theta Digital	2207	JVC	2054, 2055, 2056,	General Instrur	nent		3081, 3082, 3083,
Thomson	2229, 2238, 2284,		2057		3006, 3008, 3016,		3084
	2294	LG	2107, 2115, 2141,		3039, 3050, 3067,	Signal	3026, 3041
Tokai	2302, 2310		2188		3075	Signature	3016
Top Suxess	2318	Liteon	2121	Goldstar	3042	Sony	3014, 3047
Toshiba	2004, 2026, 2027,	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Gooding	3049	Sprucer	3036
	2028, 2029, 2030,		2041, 2042, 2043,	Grundig	3048, 3049	Standard Comp	onent
	2098, 2099, 2100,		2089, 2104, 2108,	Hamlin	3027, 3028		3033
	2101, 2114, 2117,		2112	Hirschmann	3051	Starcom	3026, 3037, 3041,
	2118, 2119, 2136,	Philips	2090, 2096, 2097,	Hitachi	3016		3067
	2187, 2195, 2205,		2126, 2193	HomeChoice	3056	Stargate	3026, 3041
	2291, 2337, 2338,	Pioneer	2067, 2113	Humax	3001, 3002, 3071	Starquest	3026, 3041
	2378	Pye	2194	ITT Nokia	3051	Supercable	3008
TRANScontine	ents	Samsung	2034, 2082, 2138	Jasco	3041	Supermax	3045
	2313, 2317	Sansui	2027	Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016,	Tele+1	3057, 3061
Transonic	2317	Sanyo	2139		3026, 3037, 3041,	Telepiu	3057
Trio	2312	Sony	2022, 2023, 2024,		3050, 3064, 3067,	Thomson	3000, 3009
Trutech	2160		2085, 2086, 2087,		3075	TIME WARNER	3006
TruVision	2309		2102, 2128, 2129,	JVC	3049	Tocom	3017
TSM	2318		2130	Kabel Deutschl	land	Torx	3067
Umax	2315	Sylvania	2189		3043, 3073, 3074	Toshiba	3040
United	2317	Toshiba	2030, 2099, 2100,	Macab	3055	Tristar	3045
Urban Concepts	2205		2101, 2114, 2117,	Magnavox	3029	Tudi	3052
US Logic	2167		2118, 2119	Maspro	3049	Tusa	3026, 3041
Venturer	2199	Yamaha	2106	Matsui	3049	TV86	3031
Viewmaster	2318	0-1-1		MegaCable	3039	Unika	3019, 3020
Vocopro	2156	Cable		Memorex	3030, 3040	United Cable	3037, 3064
VocoStar	2157	ABC	3004, 3015, 3016,	Minerva	3049	Universal	3019, 3020
Waitec	2318		3017, 3037, 3040,	Mnet	3057	Universum	3049, 3051
Welltech	2300		3067, 3080, 3081	Motorola	3006, 3008, 3010,	V2	3045
Westinghouse	2109, 2168	ADB	3070		3013, 3039, 3072,	Videoway	3065
Wharfedale	2304, 2305	Adelphia	3003		3075	View Star	3024, 3029, 3031

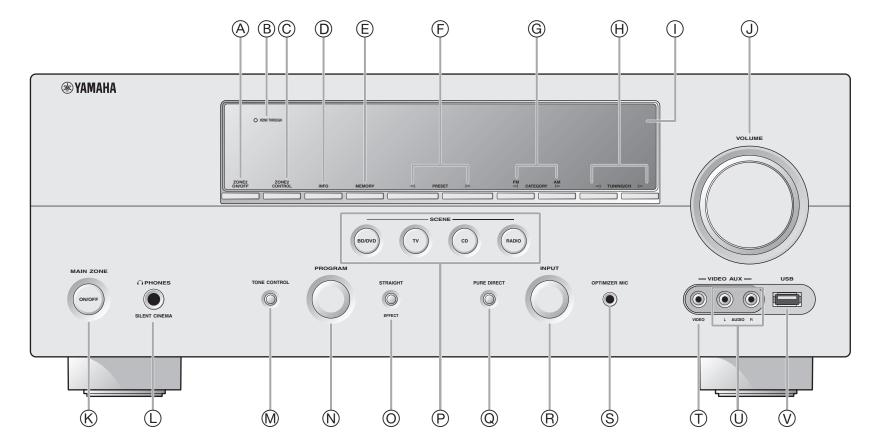
Viewmaster	3045	Condor	4074, 4090, 4137	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090,
Vision	3045	Connexions	4074, 4092		4092, 4093, 4101,		4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass	3051, 3054, 3055	Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,	~	4133		4137
Vortex View	3045		4137	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090,	Lasonic	4062
Wittenberg	3048	Conrad Electronic	4137, 4139		4091, 4096, 4098,	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith Zentek	3035, 3040, 3046	Contec Coolsat	4096 4050	GE	4133, 4140	Long	4133, 4137, 4139 4095
Zentek	3044	Cosat	4098	GE	4015, 4016, 4061, 4151	Leng Lennox	4098
Sattelite		Coship	4063	General Instrur		Lenson	4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089	General Institut	4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4092	GMI	4089	LG	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox	4135		4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085	GoldStar	4099	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans	4079, 4080, 4084	Lorenzen	4137
	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137	Grandin	4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream	4059	Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,	YY. 10 G	4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088	Mozonta	4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136, 4139		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge Heliocom	4126 4137	Marantz Mascom	4101 4088
Anglo	4139		4150, 4151, 4152, 4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,		4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
7 Hillaro	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138	1111001111111111	4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Diseqc	4138	Hisawa	4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054		4014, 4019, 4039,	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat	4101, 4103		4064		4153	Medison	4139
ASLF	4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4005, 4006, 4007	Mega	4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
	4137, 4139	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,		4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026		4146, 4150, 4152		4139
	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Networ	-	Metz	4093
	4136, 4137	Dune	4074		4021		4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon	4086, 4098	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039,	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro Technology	
Aurora	4140	F: 1 11	4064, 4092, 4139	XX -1	4110	MicroGem	4056
Austar	4140	Einhell	4083, 4087, 4089,	Huth	4087, 4089, 4094,	Micromaxx	4074, 4090
Axiel Axis	4138 4074, 4090, 4091,	Elap	4136, 4139 4138, 4139		4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141	Microstar Microtec	4090 4139
AAIS	4096	Elekta	4088	Hypson	4077	Minerva	4093
Best	4074, 4090	Elsat	4139	Ilo	4066	Mitsubishi	4084, 4093, 4152
Blaupunkt	4093	Elta	4074, 4083, 4090,	Imex	4077	Mitsumi	4100
Blue Sky	4139	Zitti	4098, 4101, 4103	Innovation	4090	Morgan's	4089, 4100, 4101,
Boca	4089, 4100, 4105,	Emanon	4083	Insignia	4057		4103, 4139
	4139	Emme Esse	4074, 4090	Intertronic	4089	Motorola	4008, 4009, 4010,
Boston	4138	Engel	4139	Intervision	4098, 4137		4065
Brain Wave	4095	Ep Sat	4084	ITT Nokia	4084	Multichoice	4140
Broadcast	4094	EURIEULT	4077	Jerrold	4065	Multitec	4134
Broco	4139	Eurodec	4102	Johansson	4095	Muratto	4099
BSkyB	4113, 4123	Europa	4103, 4136, 4137	JOK	4138	Mysat	4139
BT	4138	Europhon	4137	JSR	4098	Navex	4095
Bubu Sat	4139	Eurosat	4089	JVC	4011, 4019, 4039,	Neuhaus	4091, 4098, 4136,
Bush	4084, 4127	Eurosky	4074, 4089, 4090,		4079		4137, 4139
Cambridge	4136		4133, 4136, 4137	Kamm	4139	Neusat	4139
Canal Satellite		Eurostar	4089, 4133, 4137	Kathrein	4093, 4101, 4103,	Next Level	4065
Canal+	4135	Eutelsat	4139		4109, 4112, 4120,	NextWave	4141
CaptiveWorks	4049	Exator	4083, 4086	K d . F	4133, 4138, 4139	Nikko	4089, 4139
Channel Master	4060, 4085	Expressvu Fenner	4039 4074 4134 4139	Kathrein Eurostar	4133	Nokia Nordmende	4084, 4122
Chaparral CHEROKEE	4025 4138	Ferguson	4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132	Klap Konig	4138 4137	Nordmende	4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102
Chess	4134, 4139	Ferguson Fidelity	4136	Konig Kosmos	4099	Nova	4140
CityCom	4084, 4133, 4137	Finlandia	4084	KR	4086	Novis	4095
Clatronic	4095	Finlux	4084	Kreiselmeyer	4093	Oceanic	4097
CNT	4088	FinnSat	4096, 4102	K-SAT	4139	Octagon	4083, 4086, 4096
Comag	4000, 4001, 4002,	Flair Mate	4139	Kyostar	4083	Okano	4089
o	4003, 4004	Foxtel	4140	L&S Electronic	4074	Optex	4098
Commlink	4087	Freecom	4083, 4099, 4136			Optus	4135, 4140, 4141
Comtech	4096	FTEmaximal	4074, 4139			-	
Comiteen							

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace	4084, 4093, 4113,	Satmaster	4094		4136, 4139
D :C	4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4099
Packsat Palcom	4138	Schwaiger SCS	4097, 4134, 4137 4133	Triasat Triax	4136
Palladium	4085 4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092	ITIAX	4093, 4133, 4136, 4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140	SEG	4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Phileo	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,	Clarmov	4134, 4139	Variosat	4093 4074
	4084, 4101, 4103, 4111, 4115, 4135,	Skymax SkySat	4101, 4103 4134, 4136, 4137,	Vega Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,	SkySiii	4139	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4134, 4139	Visiosat	4139
Phonotrend	4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer	4124, 4135	Sony	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Polsat	4102	SR	4089, 4100	Welltech	4134
Predki	4095	Star Choice	4065	WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084	ama	4090, 4099, 4140	***	4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI Sumida	4077 4089	Worldsat Xrypton	4138 4074
	4151	Sumua	4089		
Protok	4007	Cunny Cound	4074		
Protek Proton	4097 4066	Sunny Sound	4074 4139	XSat	4139
Proton	4066	Sunsat	4139		4139 4074, 4088, 4090,
Proton Provision	4066 4088	Sunsat Sunstar	4139 4074, 4089, 4100	XSat Zehnder	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133
Proton	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax	4139	XSat	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Proton Provision	4066 4088	Sunsat Sunstar	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133
Proton Provision Quadral	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102	XSat Zehnder Zenith	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Proton Provision Quadral	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116,	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ser 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Tech	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ser 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ser 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077, 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Jer 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ier 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Jer 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4089, 4102	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telestar	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ier 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telestar Televes	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Jer 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4087, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Ier 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Jer 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4078, 4138, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telestat Telestat Telestat Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4137 4137 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4089 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4137 4138 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Jer 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telestat Telestat Telestat Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4089, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4089, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telestat Telestat Telestat Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung SAT Sat Cruiser Sat Partner	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088, 4095, 4099, 4136	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telestar Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion Thomson	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4094, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4137, 4138, 4139 4097	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 4075, 4101, 4103 4139 4077, 4074, 4139 4077, 4074, 4139 4077, 4074, 4139 4077, 4074, 4139 4077, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088,	Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion Thomson	4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4064, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4138, 4137 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 Iter 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022

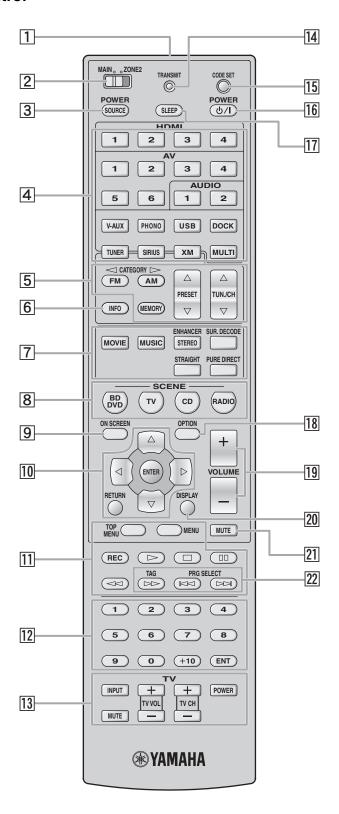


The letters in circles and the numbers in squares correspond to those in the Owner's Manual.

■ Front panel



■ Remote control





Additional feature

Now you can select the video to be output when "AUDIO1" or "AUDIO2" is selected as the input source.

For example, if you want to use an external component with analog audio and component video (or composite) output jacks; connect the analog audio output jacks of the external component to the AUDIO 1 or AUDIO 2 jacks of this unit while making a video connection (component video or composite).

Then follow the procedure below to select the video to be output when "AUDIO1" or "AUDIO2" is selected as the input source.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4AUDIO 1** or **4AUDIO 2**) to select "AUDIO1" or "AUDIO2" as the input source.
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

 The Option menu for "AUDIO1" or "AUDIO2" is displayed.
- 3 Press @Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "Video Out" and then press @ENTER.



- 4 Press [™]Cursor
 /> to select a video input jack to be used when "AUDIO1" or "AUDIO2" is selected as the input source and then press [™]ENTER.
 - AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
 - AV3-6 (VIDEO)
 - V-AUX (VIDEO)
 - Off (no video output)

`\\\

- · "Off" is selected by default.
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press **BOPTION**.

Information about software

About FLAC codec library

Copyright (C) 2000,2001,2002,2003,2004 Josh Coalson Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT. INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

About Vorbis library

Copyright (c) 2001, Xiphophorus

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiphophorus nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.